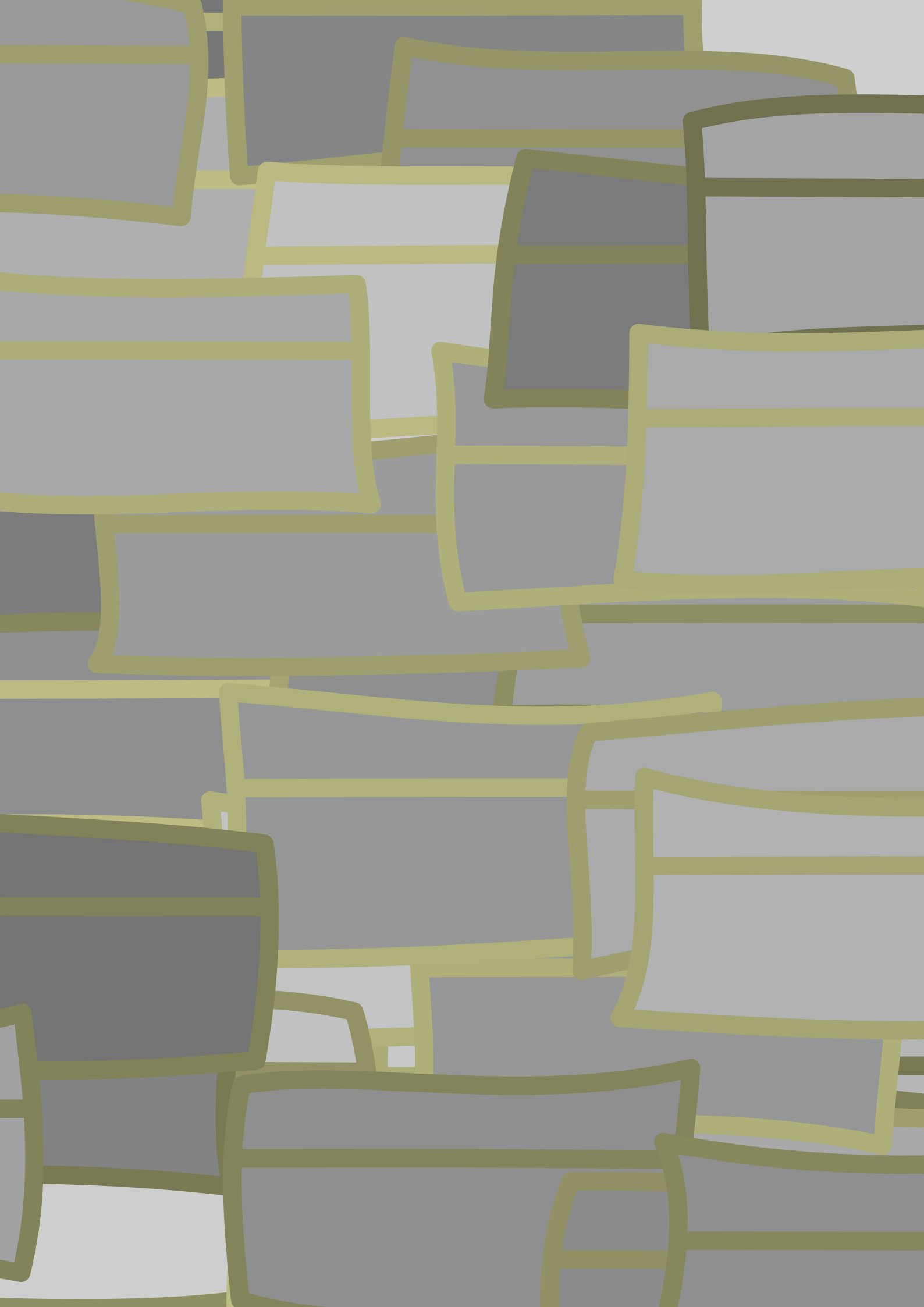




ConTeXt

commandes

ER



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français
23 mars 2018

`\AfterPar {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\a {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* actif desactive oui fixe

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptedisposition [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 hauteur = max DIMENSION
lignes = NUMBER

`\adaptfontfeature [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 inherits: \regletaillepapier OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\addfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addfontpath [...,*...]`

* PATH

`\addtocommalist {...} \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\ajustechamp [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\alaligne {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alapage [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\alignbottom`

`\aligneadroite {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\aligneagauche {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\aligneaumilieu {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
- 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \dots {...3}`

- 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1][...2]`

```
1 default categoryPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1][...2]`

```
1 default categoryPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1][...2...][...3...]{...4}`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

`\appendetoks 1... \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {1...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks 1... \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce 1... \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {*...}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\arg {...}`

* CONTENT

`\arriereplan {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ARRIEREPLAN {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: arriereplan

`\asciistr {...}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1...1...] \to \2...`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

```
\assignvalue {...} \1... {3...} {4...} {5...}
1 petit moyen grand TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \1... {3...} {4...}
1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\autocap {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte
```

```
\availablehsize
```

<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\baha [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\barrecouleur [...,*...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\barreinteraction [...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bas {...}`

* CONTENT

`\basegrid [..,..*..,..]`

* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
facteur = NUMBER
echelle = NUMBER
xstep = NUMBER
ystep = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
alignement = milieu
unite = cm mm in pc pt bp
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbordermatrix {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...]*... \endBLOCK`

* + - NAME OPT

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,..¹...,..] {..².}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {..[*].}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,..¹...,..] {..².}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>

<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...¹...²...³]</code> 1 inherits: <code>\setupbutton</code> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...¹...²...³]</code> 1 inherits: <code>\setupbutton</code> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...¹...] [...²...³...⁴]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: <code>\reglemenuinteraction</code> 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [...¹...²...]</code> 1 inherits: <code>\reglebarreinteraction</code> 2 page souspage REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...¹...²...³]</code> 1 inherits: <code>\setupbutton</code> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\boxofsize \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...¹...] \²... \³...</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>

<p><code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\breakhere</code></p>
<p><code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bTABLE [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEbody [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$</p>
<p><code>\bTC [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{PTD}}$</p>
<p><code>\bTD [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{NUMBER}}$ ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$</p>
<p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTH [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTH</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{PTD}}$</p>
<p><code>\bTN [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTN</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{PTD}}$</p>
<p><code>\bTR [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTR</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$</p>
<p><code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTX [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTX</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{PTD}}$</p>
<p><code>\bTY [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTY</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$</p>

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...1...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT

alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear

avant = BEFEHL

apres = BEFEHL

gauche = BEFEHL

droite = BEFEHL

inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry SHORT page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...1...1...] [...2...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE

alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear

avant = BEFEHL

apres = BEFEHL

gauche = BEFEHL

droite = BEFEHL

inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...1} {...2}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdfelsecombiinlist {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameasprevious {¹.} {².} {³.}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseuservariable {¹.} {².} {³.}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {¹.} {².}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {¹.} {².} {³.}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {¹.} {².} {³.}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {.*}

- * NAME

\btxfield {.*}

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {.*}

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...1] {...2}`

1 num normal normalsh^{OPT}ort inverted invertedshort
2 auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [...*]`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENC^E
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category ent^{TY}ry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...][...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2...]`

1 default category entry^{PT}short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorange {...} {...} {...}`

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...][...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,1...,...] [...2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...1.] [...2.]`

1 default category entry^{OPT}short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {1.} {2.}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {1.} {2.}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\Cap {*.}`

* TEXT

`\Caps {*.}`

* TEXT

<pre> \Caractere {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \Caracteres {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \Chiffresromains {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \CONTEXT </pre>
<pre> \ConTeXt </pre>
<pre> \Context </pre>
<pre> \ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \ConvertToConstant \¹... {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \cacheblocs [...¹;...] [...²;...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \calligraphique </pre>
<pre> \camel {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \cap {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \caractere {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \caracteres {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \catcodetablename </pre>
<pre> \cbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centeraligned {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centerbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>

`\centeredbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\centeredlastline`

`\centerednextbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\centerline {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\cfrac [1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 l c r l^Pl^c lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\champ [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\change policecorps [...*...]`

* inherits: \regle policecorps

`\CHARACTERKERNING [1...] {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT

`\chardescription {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\charwidth language`

`\check {*...}`

* CHARACTER

`\checkcharacter align {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\checkedchar {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CHARACTER

`\checkedfiller {*...}`

* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL

`\checkedstrippedcsname *...`

* CSNAME

`\checkedstrippedcsname *...`

* TEXT

`\checkinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checknextindentation [...]`

* oui non auto

`\checknextinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checkpage [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\checkparameters [...]`

* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\checkvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL

reset = BEFEHL

KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chiffresromains {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default^{OPT}category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference ^{OPT}= REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default^{OPT}category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\clip [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleclipping
2 CONTENT

`\clonechamp [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...1...2...] [...2...3...] {...3} {...4}`

1 inherits: \setupcollect^{OPT}
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\colonne [...*,...]`

* inherits: \col^{OPT}columnbreak

`\colorcomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\colored [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \definitcouleur
2 CONTENT

`\colored [...1] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\coloronly [...1] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\columnbreak [...*,...]`

* oui non preference^{OPT}local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...] [...2...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
cadre = actif desactive
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3...] {...4}
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...1] [...2...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [...1] [...2...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparedimension {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...]
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...]
* NAME

```

```

\completebt rendering [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptxtrendering

```

```
\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...,.*,.,...]
* inherits: \regleliste          OPT
instances: content
```

```
\completecontent [...,.*,.,...]
* inherits: \regleliste          OPT
```

```
\completelist [...,.*,.,...]
1 LISTE                          OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [...,.*,.,...]
* inherits: \regleliste          OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [...,.*,.,...]
* inherits: \regleliste          OPT
```

```
\completelistoffigures [...,.*,.,...]
* inherits: \regleliste          OPT
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [...,.*,.,...]
* inherits: \regleliste          OPT
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [...,.*,.,...]
* inherits: \regleliste          OPT
```

```
\completelistoftables [...,.*,.,...]
* inherits: \regleliste          OPT
```

```
\completelistofpublications [...,.*,.,...]
1 NAME                            OPT          OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...,.*,.,...]
1 SINGULAR                        OPT
2 inherits: \regletri
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [...,.*,.,...]
* inherits: \regletri            OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [...,.*,.,...]
* inherits: \regletri            OPT
```

```
\completelistofsynonyms [...,.*,.,...]
1 SINGULAR                        OPT
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes
```

```
\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*,.,...]
* inherits: \reglesynonymes      OPT
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\completelistofabbreviations [...,.*,.,...]
* inherits: \reglesynonymes      OPT
```

```
\completenumeropage
```

```
\completeregistre [...]1 [...]2 [...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\completeREGISTER [...]* [...]  
* inherits: \regleregistre OPT  
instances: index
```

```
\completeindex [...]* [...]  
* inherits: \regleregistreT
```

```
\complexorsimple \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimple {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\composant [...]  
* FILE
```

```
\composant ...  
* FILE
```

```
\composedcollector {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\composedlayer {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\compresult
```

```
\concernant [...]  
* REFERENCE
```

```
\constantdimen \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantdimenargument \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantemptyargument \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumber \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \*...  
* CSNAME
```


`\contentreference [...1,...] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 REFERENCE
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

`\continuednumber {...}`

* NUMBER

`\continueifinputfile {...}`

* FILE

`\convertargument ... \to ...2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\convertcommand ... \to ...2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\convertedcounter [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcounter

`\converteddimen {...1} {...2}`

1 DIMENSION
2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertitnumero {...1} {...2}`

1 vide defaut rien mois:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N
chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set₀ set₁ set₂ set₃ continued NAME
2 NUMBER

`\convertmonth {...}`

* NUMBER

`\convertvalue ... \to ...2`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copitchamp [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copyboxfromcache {...1} {...2} ...3`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMBER

`\copyLABELtexte [.1.] [...,2...]`
 1 SPRACHE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY
 instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltexte [.1.] [...,2...]`
 1 SPRACHE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtexte [.1.] [...,2...]`
 1 SPRACHE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltexte [.1.] [...,2...]`
 1 SPRACHE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltexte [.1.] [...,2...]`
 1 SPRACHE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortexte [.1.] [...,2...]`
 1 SPRACHE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtexte [.1.] [...,2...]`
 1 SPRACHE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtexte [.1.] [...,2...]`
 1 SPRACHE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltexte [.1.] [...,2...]`
 1 SPRACHE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittexte [.1.] [...,2...]`
 1 SPRACHE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...]`
 1 FILE OPT OPT
 2 marquage = actif desactive
 offset = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`
 1 TEXT
 2 TEXT
 3 KEY

`\copyposition {.1.} {.2.}`
 1 NAME
 2 NAME

`\corrigeespaceblanc {.*.}`
 * CONTENT

`\couleur [..] {..}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\couleurgrise [..] {..}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\countersubs [..] [..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken 1 \in 2 \to \3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens 1 \to \2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {..}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {..}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {..}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {..}`

* CONTENT

`\ctop 1 {..}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {..}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectcommand {..}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectlua {..}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxfunction {..}`

* NAME

`\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION`

`\CTXFUNCTION`

`\ctxlatecommand {..}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxlatelua {..}`

* BEFEHL

<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>
<pre>\currentETIQUETTE [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrynumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrypagenumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrytitle</pre>

<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...;...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...;...¹...;...]{...²}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...;...¹...;...]<<...²>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...;...¹...;...]{...²}</code> 1 inherits: \ ^{OPT} regletype 2 CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...;...¹...;...]<<...²>></code> 1 inherits: \ ^{OPT} regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\dans {...¹}{...²}[...³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 KEY realpage

\date [...¹...²...] [...²...]

1 d = NUMBER^{PT} OPT
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
2 inherits: \datecourante

\datecourante [...*...]

* annee mois jour jour^{PT}semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\dayspermonth {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

\ddot {...}

* CHARACTER

\dot {...}

* CHARACTER

\de [...]

* REFERENCE

\decrement *..

* CSNAME

\decrementcounter [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

\decrementedcounter [...]

* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

\decrementvalue {...}

* NAME

\decrement cd:parentheses-1

* CSNAME NUMBER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...] [...,..4...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\definebreakpoint [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [.*.]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [.*.]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [.1.] {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```



```
\definecollector [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...1]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] \*.. {...3}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...⁴...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...⁴...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [*.]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.] [4.,.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMBER  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
force = oui non  
check = oui non  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
features = NAME  
facteur = NUMBER
```

```
\definefontfamily [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.,.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1.] [2.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1.] [2.]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.,.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME
```

```

\definefontfeature [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto rien
liga = oui non
kern = oui non
extrakerns = oui non
tlig = oui non
trep = oui non
missing = oui non
dummies = oui non
analyze = oui non
unicoding = oui non
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = oui non
realdimensions = oui non
itlc = oui non
textitalics = oui non
mathitalics = oui non
slant = NUMMER
extend = NUMMER
dimensions = NUMMER
boundingbox = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
compose = oui non
char-ligatures = oui non
compat-ligatures = oui non
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = oui non
featureset = NAME
colorscheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keel ligatures = oui non auto
devanagari = oui non
features = oui non
tcom = oui non
anum = oui non
mathsize = oui non
decomposehangul = oui non
mathalternatives = oui non
mathgaps = oui non
checkmarks = oui non
NAME = oui non
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [..1.] [..2.]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [..1.] [..2.]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..2.]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [..1.] [..2.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [..1.] [..2..,..]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

`\definehighlight [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [.*.]`

* NAME

`\definemathaccent .1 .2.`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] {.4.}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 lesdeux vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER


```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 inverse mathematique texte 0Chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand

```

`\definemathtriplet [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [.,.,.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient

`\definemultitonecolor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] [.,.,.4.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\definenamecolor [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definamespace [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non

`\definewidth [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

`\definewidth [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [..] [..,.,.,.2.,.,.] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineornament [..] [..,.,.,.2.,.,.] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [..,*..]`

* KEY

`\definepage [..] [..]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definepagechecker [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder` [^{*}...]

- * NAME

`\defineplacement` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

`\defineprefixset` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineprocessor` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsript

`\definesectionlevels [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...1] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}`

- 1 oui non OPT
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMMER
- e = TEXT
- p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

```

\definesubformula [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.],.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

```

```

\definesynonym [1.] [2.] [3.] {4.} {5.}
1 oui non OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```

```

\definesystemattribute [1.] [2.,.,.],.]
1 NAME OPT
2 local global public private

```

```

\definesystemconstant {.*}
* NAME

```

```

\definesystemvariable {.*}
* NAME

```

```

\defineTABLEsetup [1.] [2.,.,.],.]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\definetabulation [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.],.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\definetextbackground [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.],.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\definetextflow [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.],.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

```

```

\definetooltip [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.],.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```

```

\definetransparency [1.] [2.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definetransparency [1.] [2.,.,.],.]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER

```

```

\definetransparency [1.] [2.]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definetwopasslist {.*}
* NAME

```

```

\definetypface [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6...,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
   features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
   direction = lesdeux

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definextable [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\definicaractere ...1 ...2
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER

```

```

\definit [...1] \...2 {...3}
1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

`\definitaccent` ¹ ... ² ... ³ ...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definitbloc` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebloc

`\definitblocsection` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\definitbuffer` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \reglebuffer

`\definitcalque` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definitchamp` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...] [⁵...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definitcommande` ¹ ... ² ...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definitconversion` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\definitconversion` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definitcouleur` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
- g = NUMMER
- b = NUMMER
- c = NUMMER
- m = NUMMER
- y = NUMMER
- k = NUMMER
- h = NUMMER
- s = NUMMER
- v = NUMMER
- x = NUMMER
- a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMMER

`\definitcouleur` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR


```
\definitdactylo [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe
```

```
\definitdescription [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definitdisposition [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\definitenumeration [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 default DIMENSION  
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER  
petit = DIMENSION NUMBER  
a = DIMENSION NUMBER  
b = DIMENSION NUMBER  
c = DIMENSION NUMBER  
d = DIMENSION NUMBER  
texte = DIMENSION NUMBER  
x = DIMENSION NUMBER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMBER  
script = DIMENSION NUMBER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER  
espaceinterligne = DIMENSION  
em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL  
* = NUMMER
```

```
\definitetiquette [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definitflottant [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 SINGULAR PLURAL  
3 inherits: \regleflottant  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitflottant [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 SINGULAR  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitformatreference [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

`\definitgroupecouleur [.1.] [.2.] [x:y:z,3.]`

1 NAME
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

`\definit hbox [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definitliste [.1.] [.2.] [...,3.,...]`

1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitlisteimbriquee [.1.] [...,2.,...] [...,3.,...]`

1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitmakeup [.1.] [.2.] [...,3.,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definitmarquage [.1.] [.2.] [...,3.,...]`

1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction [.1.] [.2.] [...,3.,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

`\definitpalette [.1.] [...,2.,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definitparagraphes [.1.] [.2.] [...,3.,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [.1.] [...,2.,...] [...,3.,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [.1.] [.2.] [...,3.,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 NAME

```

```

\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

```

```

\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\definitreference [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

```

```

\definitautdecolonne [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

```

```

\definitautdepage [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

```

```

\definitsection [...*]
* NAME

```

`\definitouschamp [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definitstyle [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [.1.,...] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definitstylepolicefigure [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.] [/3.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.,...] [.3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
- 3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \regletete

```

\definittexte [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [1] [2] [3] [4]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\definittri [1] [2] [3]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [1] [2] [3]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [...*...]
* inherits: \wide OPT

```

```

\delimited [1] [2] {3}
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

```

```

\delimitedtext [1] [2] {3}
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

```

```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [1] {2}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

```

\aside [1] {2}
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\blockquote [1] {2}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\quotation [1] {2}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\quote [1] {2}
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\speech [1] {2}
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

<code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code>
<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> * inherits: \reglealignement
<code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT instances: arriereplan
<code>\demarreATTACHMENT [..¹..] [...,²...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
<code>\demarreattachment [..¹..] [...,²...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> * couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER
<code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrebuffer [...*] ... \stoppebuffer</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER</code> instances: hiding
<code>\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding</code>
<code>\demarreecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeecatcodetable</code> * CSNAME
<code>\demarrecentraligned ... \stoppecentraligned</code>

`\demarrecharacteralign [...]` ... `\stoppecharacteralign`
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT}

`\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences`

`\demarrechemical [...]` [¹...][²...][³...] ... `\stoppechemical`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\demarreciter [...]`
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect`

`\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting`

`\demarrecolonnes [...]` ... `\stoppecolonnes`
* inherits: \reglecolonnes^{OPT}

`\demarrecolorintent [...]` ... `\stoppecolorintent`
* knockout overprint rien

`\demarrecoloronly [...]` ... `\stoppecoloronly`
* COLOR

`\demarrecolorset [...]` ... `\stoppecolorset`
* NAME

`\demarrecolumnspan [...]` ... `\stoppecolumnspan`
* inherits: \setupcolumnspan^{OPT}

`\demarrecombination [...]` [¹...][²...][³...] ... `\stoppecombination`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\demarrecombination [...]` [¹...][²...] ... `\stoppecombination`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 N*M

`\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage`

`\demarreCOMMENT [...]` [¹...][²...][³...] ... `\stoppeCOMMENT`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
instances: comment

`\demarrecomment [...]` [¹...][²...][³...] ... `\stoppecomment`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

`\demarrecomposant [...]` ... `\stoppecomposant`
* FILE *

`\demarrecomposant ...` ... `\stoppecomposant`
* FILE *

`\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode`

`\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode`

`\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur`

* COLOR

`\demarrectxfunction \stoppectxfunction`

* NAME

`\demarrectxfunctiondefinition \stoppectxfunctiondefinition`

* NAME

`\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor`

`\demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe`

`\demarredelimited [1...] [2...] [3...,...] ... \stoppedelimited`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarredelimitedtext [1...] [2...] [3...,...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [1...] [2...,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT`

1 SPRACHE

OPT

OPT

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\demarreaside [1...] [2...,...] ... \stoppeaside`

1 SPRACHE

OPT

OPT

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarreblockquote [1...] [2...,...] ... \stoppeblockquote`

1 SPRACHE

OPT

OPT

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrequotation [1...] [2...,...] ... \stoppequotation`

1 SPRACHE

OPT

OPT

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrequote [1...] [2...,...] ... \stoppequote`

1 SPRACHE

OPT

OPT

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrespeech [1...] [2...,...] ... \stoppespeech`

1 SPRACHE

OPT

OPT

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...,*,...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

* titre = TEXT

OPT

marquepage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...,1...] {2...} ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`
 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
 2 TEXT

`\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath`

`\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath`

`\demarredocument [...,*...,...] ... \stoppedocument`
 * inherits: \setupdocument OPT

`\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect`
 * NAME

`\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT`

`\demarreelement [...,*...] ... \stoppeelement`
 * REFERENCE OPT

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`
 * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`
 * NAME OPT

`\demarreENUMERATION [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION`
 * titre = TEXT OPT
 * marquepage = TEXT
 * liste = TEXT
 * reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreENUMERATION [...,1...] {2...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION`
 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
 2 TEXT

`\demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement`
 * FILE *

`\demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection`
 * NAME

`\demarreenvironnement * ... \stoppeenvironnement`
 * FILE *

`\demarreetroit [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeetroit`
 1 NAME OPT OPT
 2 inherits: \reglecompoeetroit

`\demarreetroit [...,1...,...] [...2,...] ... \stoppeetroit`
 1 inherits: \reglecompoeetroit OPT
 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz inverse

`\demarreetroit [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppeetroit`
 1 NAME OPT OPT
 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz inverse

`\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions`
 * SPRACHE

<pre>\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded</pre>
<pre>\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect</pre>
<pre>\demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME</pre>
<pre>\demarrefigure [.^.] [.^.] [...,.,.^.,...] ... \stoppefigure 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne</pre>
<pre>\demarrefittingpage [.^.] [...,.,.^.,...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage</pre>
<pre>\demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,.,.^.,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage</pre>
<pre>\demarreMPpage [...,.,.^.,...] ... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT</pre>
<pre>\demarreTEXpage [...,.,.^.,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT</pre>
<pre>\demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe * bas milieu haut^{OPT}baha default</pre>
<pre>\demarrefloatcombination [...,.,.^.,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination OPT</pre>
<pre>\demarrefloatcombination [.*] ... \stoppefloatcombination * N*M NAME OPT</pre>
<pre>\demarreFLOATtexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte 1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</pre>
<pre>\demarrechemicaltexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stoppechemicaltexte 1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\demarrefiguretexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stoppefiguretexte 1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT</pre>

`\demarregraphictexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphictexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT}interieur^{OPT}exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\demarreintermezzotexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite inter^{OPT}ieur exteri^{OPT}eur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\demarretablettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetablettexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT}interieur^{OPT}exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\demarrefont [...*] ... \stoppefont`

* FONT ^{OPT}

`\demarrefontclass [...*] ... \stoppefontclass`

* chaque NAME

`\demarrefontsolution [...*] ... \stoppefontsolution`

* NAME

`\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules`

* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule`

* option = groupe tight milieu^{OPT}cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

`\demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarreframed [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppeframed`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\demarreframedcell [...*...] ... \stoppeframedcell`

* inherits: \regleencadre OPT

`\demarreframedcontent [...*] ... \stoppeframedcontent`

* NAME desactive OPT

`\demarreframedrow [...*...] ... \stoppeframedrow`

* inherits: \regleencadre OPT

`\demarreframedtable [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppeframedtable`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\demarregridsnapping [...*] ... \stoppegridsnapping`

* normal standard oui strict^{PT}tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halflin NAME

`\demarregridsnapping [...*...] ... \stoppegridsnapping`

* inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}

`\demarregroupe [...*] ... \stoppegroupe`

* vide OPT

`\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox`

`\demarrehboxregister ... \stoppehboxregister`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\demarreHELP [...*] ... \stoppeHELP`

* REFERENCE OPT

instances: helptext

`\demarrehelptext [...*] ... \stoppehelptext`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrehighlight [...*] ... \stoppehighlight`

* NAME

`\demarrehyphenation [...*...] ... \stoppehyphenation`

* original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath`

`\demarreindentedtext [...*] ... \stoppeindentedtext`

* NAME

`\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT`

`\demarreinteraction [...*] ... \stoppeinteraction`

* cache NAME

`\demarreinterface ... \stoppeinterface`

* tout SPRACHE

`\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext`

`\demarreitemgroup [...1] [...2;...] [...3...;...] ... \stoppeitemgroup`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\demarreITEMGROUP [...1;...] [...2...;...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP`

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT}
instances: itemize

`\demarreitemize [...1;...] [...2...;...] ... \stoppeitemize`

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT}

`\demarreJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stoppeJScode`

1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

`\demarreJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stoppeJSreamble`

1 NAME
2 used
3 now later

`\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout`

`\demarreLABELtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeLABELtexte`

1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
2 KEY

`\demarreheadtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeheadtexte`

1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
2 KEY

`\demarrelabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppelabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
2 KEY

`\demarremathlabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
2 KEY

`\demarreoperatortexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeoperatortexte`

1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
2 KEY

`\demarreprefixtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeprefixtexte`

1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
2 KEY

`\demarresuffixtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppesuffixtexte`

1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
2 KEY

```
\demarretaglabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\demarreunittexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeunittexte
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreligne [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrealigneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppelaligneregleetexte
*  TEXT
```

```
\demarreLINES [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stoppeLINES
*  inherits: \reglelignesOPT
instances: lines
```

```
\demarrelines [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stoppelines
*  inherits: \reglelignesOPT
```

```
\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment
*  gauche milieu droite max
```

```
\demarrelinecorrection [..., ...*...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
*  vide inherits: \vide          OPT
```

```
\demarrelinefiller [...] [...] ... \stoppelinefiller
1  filler NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  continue = oui non
   demarre   = NUMMER
   pas      = NUMMER
   methode  = page premier prochain
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  continue NUMMER
```

```
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
```

```
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
```

```
\demarrelinetablecell [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stoppelinetablecell
*  inherits: \setuplinetable          OPT
```

```
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
```

```
\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes
```

```
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup
```

`\demarrellocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection`
* vide inherits: \vide OPT

`\demarrellocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoppelocalnotes`
* NAME

`\demarrellocalsetups [...1] [...2] ... \stoppelocalsetups`
1 grille OPT
2 NAME

`\demarrellocalsetups \stoppelocalsetups`
* NAME

`\demarrellua ... \stoppelua`

`\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode`

`\demarreluaparameterset [...*] ... \stoppeluaparameterset`
* NAME

`\demarreluasetups [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeluasetups`
1 grille OPT
2 NAME

`\demarreluasetups \stoppeluasetups`
* NAME

`\demarreMPclip {...*} ... \stoppeMPclip`
* NAME

`\demarreMPcode {...*} ... \stoppeMPcode`
* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions`
* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPdrawing [...*] ... \stoppeMPdrawing`
* - OPT

`\demarreMPenvironment [...*] ... \stoppeMPenvironment`
* raz global + OPT

`\demarreMPextensions {...,*} ... \stoppeMPextensions`
* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPinclusions [...1] {...2} ... \stoppeMPinclusions`
1 + OPT OPT
2 NAME

`\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations`

`\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic`
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

`\demarreMPpositionmethod {...*} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod`
* NAME

`\demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun`

* NAME OPT

`\demarremakeup [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stoppemakeup`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\demarreMAKEUPmakeup [...*...*...] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup`

* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT
instances: standard page text middle

`\demarremiddlemakeup [...*...*...] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup`

* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

`\demarrepagemakeup [...*...*...] ... \stoppepagemakeup`

* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

`\demarrestandardmakeup [...*...*...] ... \stoppestandardmakeup`

* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

`\demarretextmakeup [...*...*...] ... \stoppetextmakeup`

* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

`\demarremargereglee [...*] ... \stoppemargereglee`

* NUMMER OPT

`\demarremargereglee [...*...*...] ... \stoppemargereglee`

* inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT

`\demarremarginblock [...*] ... \stoppemarginblock`

* NAME OPT

`\demarremarkedcontent [...*] ... \stoppemarkedcontent`

* raz tout NAME OPT

`\demarreMATHALIGNMENT [...*...*...] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT`

* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
instances: align mathalignment

`\demarrealign [...*...*...] ... \stoppealign`

* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

`\demarremathalignment [...*...*...] ... \stoppemathalignment`

* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

`\demarreMATHCASES [...*...*...] ... \stoppeMATHCASES`

* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT
instances: cases mathcases

`\demarrecases [...*...*...] ... \stoppecases`

* inherits: \setupmathcases

`\demarremathcases [...*...*...] ... \stoppemathcases`

* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT


```
\demarreMATHMATRIX [...,*...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\demarremathmatrix [...,*...] ... \stoppemathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarrematrix [...,*...] ... \stoppematrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
```

```
\demarremathstyle [...,*...] ... \stoppemathstyle
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\demarrematrices [...,*...] ... \stoppematrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned
```

```
\demarremenuinteraction [...*] ... \stoppemenuinteraction
* NAME
```

```
\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned
```

```
\demarremixedcolumns [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\demarreboxedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreemode [...,*...] ... \stoppemode
* NAME
```

```
\demarremodeset [...1] {...2} ... \stoppemodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule
* FILE
```

```
\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection
```

```
\demarremodule ...* ... \stoppemodule
* FILE
```

```

\demarrenamedsection [...1] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stoppenamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrenamedsubformulas [...1...] {...2} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT

```

```

\demarrenarrower [...*...] ... \stoppenarrower
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarreNARROWER [...*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarreneгатif ... \stoppenegatif

```

```

\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...*...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
*  largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   offset  = DIMENSION
   strut   = oui non

```

```

\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference

```

```

\demarrenotallmodes [...*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...*...] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...*...] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  titre      = TEXT OPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreendnote [...*...] ... \stoppeendnote
*  titre      = TEXT OPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...*...] ... \stoppefootnote
*  titre      = TEXT OPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreendnote [...*...] ... \stoppeendnote
*  REFERENCE

```

<pre> \demarrefootnote [...*...] ... \stoppefootnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrenotmode [...*...] ... \stoppenotmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition </pre>
<pre> \demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint </pre>
<pre> \demarrepagefigure [..¹.] [...²...] ... \stoppepagefigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \demarrepagegrid [..¹.] [...²...] ... \stoppepagegrid 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \demarrepagegridspan [..¹.] [...²...] ... \stoppepagegridspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \demarrePAGEGRID [...[*]...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout * page pagegauche pagedroite </pre>
<pre> \demarrepar [..¹.] [...²...] ... \stoppepar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \demarreparagraphe [..¹.] [...²...] ... \stoppeparagraphe 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \demarreparagraphs [...*] ... \stoppeparagraphs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL </pre>
<pre> \demarreparbuilder [...*] ... \stoppeparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME </pre>

```

\demarreplaceflottant [...1.] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant
1 SINGULAR
2 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppeplacetable
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\frac{*}{...}] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* titre = TEXT OPT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\frac{*}{...}] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\frac{*}{...}] ... \stoppeplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppepositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,*] ... \stoppepostponing
* [-+]NUMMER OPT

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\frac{*}{...}] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,\frac{*}{...}] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

```

```
\demarreprocesscommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommand
* BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet ... ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
```

```
\demarrepublication [1...] [...,2...] ... \stoppepublication
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT
```

```
\demarrequeue tableau [...] ... \stoppequeue tableau
* NAME
```

```
\demarrequeue tabule [...] ... \stoppequeue tabule
* NAME OPT
```

```
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
```

```
\demarrerawsetups [1...] [2...] ... \stopperawsetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrerawsetups ... ... \stopperawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
```

```
\demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\demarrereusableMPgraphic {1...} {2...;...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement
```

```
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

`\demarresectionblock [..1] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoppesectionblock`

1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT
inherits: \regleblocsection

`\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK`

* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

`\demarreappendices [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeappendices`

* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection

`\demarrebackmatter [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppebackmatter`

* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection

`\demarrebodymatter [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppebodymatter`

* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection

`\demarrefrontmatter [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppefrontmatter`

* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection

`\demarresectionlevel [..1] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..] ... \stoppesectionlevel`

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreSECTION [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoppeSECTION`

1 titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\demarrechapter [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoppechapter`

1 titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrepart [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoppepart`

1 titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresection [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE


```

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarretitle [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppetitle
1 titre = TEXTOPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresetups [...1] [...2] ... \stoppesetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME

```

```

\demarresetups ... \stoppesetups
* NAME

```

```

\demarreshift [...*] ... \stoppeshift
* NAME

```

```

\demarresidebar [...1] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppesidebar
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\demarresimplecolumns [...,\frac{*}{...}] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize OPT

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppespecialitem
1 element OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...*] ... \stoppespecialitem
* sous its

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...1] {...2} ... \stoppespecialitem
1 sym cours mar
2 TEXT

```

```

\demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula

```

```

\demarrespread ... \stoppespread

```

```

\demarre [...*] ... \stoppe
* NAME OPT

```

`\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP`

`\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure`
* NAME

`\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} {...2,...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic`
1 NAME
2 KEY

`\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\demarrestyle [...,*...,...] ... \stoppestyle`
* inherits: \setupstyle

`\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle`
* NAME FONT

`\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE`

`\demarresubformulas [...,*...,...] ... \stoppesubformulas`
* + - REFERENCE

`\demarresubjectlevel [...1] [...,*...2,...,...] [...,*...3,...,...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel`
1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence`

`\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack`

`\demarresuspend [...,*...1,...,...] {...2} ... \stoppesuspend`
1 distance = DIMENSION^{PT}
n = NUMBER
emplacement = gauche droite
2 CONTENT

`\demarresuspend [...1] {...2} ... \stoppesuspend`
1 gauche droite
2 CONTENT

`\demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset`
* NAME

`\demarreTABLE [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLE`
* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\demarreTABLEbody [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody`
* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\demarreTABLEfoot [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot`
* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\demarreTABLEhead [...,.,.1.,.,.] ... \stoppeTABLEhead`
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

`\demarreTABLEnext [...,.,.1.,.,.] ... \stoppeTABLEnext`
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

`\demarretableau [|. . . |] [...,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppetableau`
1 TEMPLATE OPT
2 inherits: \regletableaux

`\demarretableau [.1.] [...,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppetableau`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletableaux

`\demarretables [|. . . |] ... \stoppetables`
* TEMPLATE

`\demarretables [.1.] ... \stoppetables`
* NAME

`\demarreTABULATION [.1.] [...,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppeTABULATION`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\demarretabule [|. . . |] [...,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppetabule`
1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarreTABULATE [.1.] [...,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppeTABULATE`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regletabulation
instances: legend fact

`\demarrefact [.1.] [...,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppefact`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarrelegend [.1.] [...,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppelegend`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarretete [...,1...] {.2.} ... \stoppetete`
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\demarretetetableau [.1.] ... \stoppetetetableau`
* NAME

`\demarretetetabule [.1.] ... \stoppetetetabule`
* NAME OPT

`\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode`

```

\demarretexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoppetexdefinition
1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

```

```

\demarretextbackground [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoppetextbackground
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

```

```

\demarretextcolor [...]* ... \stoppetextcolor
* COLOR

```

```

\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent

```

```

\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte

```

```

\demarretexteaide [...]* ... \stoppetexteaide
* REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT
1 gauche droite milieu riOPThOPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

```

```

\demarreframedtext [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeframedtext
1 gauche droite milieu riOPThOPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\demarretextflow [...]* ... \stoppetextflow
* NAME

```

```

\demarretokens [...]* ... \stoppetokens
* NAME

```

```

\demarretransparent [...]* ... \stoppettransparent
* COLOR

```

```

\demarretypescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 ... \stoppetypescript
1 serif sans mono math handwOPTriting calligOPTraphy
2 NAME
3 size nom

```

```

\demarretypescriptcollection [...]* ... \stoppetypescriptcollection
* NAME

```

```

\demarreTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTYPING
* inherits: \regledactyloOPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```
\demarreTYPING [...,*...] ... \stoppeTYPING
* continue OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\demarreLUA [...,*...] ... \stoppeLUA
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarreMP [...,*...] ... \stoppeMP
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarrePARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarreTEX [...,*...] ... \stoppeTEX
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarretyping [...,*...] ... \stoppetyping
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarreXML [...,*...] ... \stoppeXML
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarreLUA [...,*...] ... \stoppeLUA
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarreMP [...,*...] ... \stoppeMP
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarrePARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarreTEX [...,*...] ... \stoppeTEX
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarretyping [...,*...] ... \stoppetyping
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarreXML [...,*...] ... \stoppeXML
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreusableMPgraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreuseMPgraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

`\demarkusemathstyleparameter \[*] ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter`
* CSNAME

`\demarkusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification`
* NAME

`\demarkreva [...] ... \stoppeva`
* REFERENCE

`\demarkrevboxregister \[*] ... \stoppevboxregister`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\demarkrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox`

`\demarkrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator`

`\demarkreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer`
* NAME

`\demarkVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER`

`\demarkrevtopregister \[*] ... \stoppevtopregister`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\demarkrexcell [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppexcell`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarkrexcellgroup [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppexcellgroup`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarkrexgroup [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppexgroup`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarkrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim`
* NAME

`\demarkrexmllineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmllineverbatim`
* NAME

`\demarkrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw`

`\demarkrexmlsetups [...1] [...2] ... \stoppexmlsetups`
1 grille OPT
2 NAME

`\demarkrexmlsetups \[*] ... \stoppexmlsetups`
* NAME

`\demarkrexrow [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppexrow`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarkrowgroup [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppemarkrowgroup`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarktable [...*...] ... \stoppemarktable`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarktablebody [...*...] ... \stoppemarktablebody`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarktablebody [...*] ... \stoppemarktablebody`
* NAME OPT

`\demarktablefoot [...*...] ... \stoppemarktablefoot`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarktablefoot [...*] ... \stoppemarktablefoot`
* NAME OPT

`\demarktablehead [...*...] ... \stoppemarktablehead`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarktablehead [...*] ... \stoppemarktablehead`
* NAME OPT

`\demarktablenext [...*...] ... \stoppemarktablenext`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarktablenext [...*] ... \stoppemarktablenext`
* NAME OPT

`\demarkXTABLE [...*...] ... \stoppemarkXTABLE`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarktable [...*] ... \stoppemarktable`
* NAME OPT

`\depthofstring {...}`
* TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...1} {...2} {...3}`
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\depthstrut`

`\dernieresouspage`

`\DESCRIPTION [...1] {...2} {...3} \par`
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

```
\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,1...] [...,2...]  
1 LISTE OPT  
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...,1...] [...,2...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 language = default DIN5007-1 DIN5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
numberorder = numeros  
compress = oui non tout  
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\determinenumerotete [...]  
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\devanagarinumeral {...}  
* NUMMER
```

```
\digits {...}  
* NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...  
* NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {...} \2..  
1 DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [...]  
* COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [...,2...]  
* inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\directcolored [...]  
* COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...}  
* KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ...  
* CSNAME NUMMER
```



```
\directgetboxlly ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\directhighlight {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\directlocalframed [...] {...}  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {...}  
* BEFEHL
```

```
\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...*...}  
* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\loadaptleftskip {...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\loadaptrightskip {...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\doassign [...1.] [...2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [...1.] [...2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.} {...5.} {...6.} {...7.}
1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,*...}
* TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \... [...2.] [...3.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloops {1...} \2...`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`

- * TEXT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {\1...;\2...} {\3...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {\1...;\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} \4... {\5...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\doifdefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselist {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselocation {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifselocfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselMPgraphic {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemainfloatbody {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsemarkedpage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemarking {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {1...1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpagel {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagelfloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {...2...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsererencefound {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox 1 {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinreference {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflow {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettopofpage {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {...2...} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1.} {...2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselect \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1} {2} {3}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1 {2} {3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1} {2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {1} {2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {1} {2}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {1} {2}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {1} {2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
```

```
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinshadesplitfloat {...}
```

```
* TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...1,...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

`\doifnotsetups {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {1.} {2.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {1.} {2...2...} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {1...1...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {1...1...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxelse 1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

- * NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1.] \2.`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetattribute {*.}`

- * NAME

`\dorotatebox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*.}`

- * oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {*.}`

- * oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

- * inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

- * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*.}`

- * NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.] [8.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.] [8.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2,...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1...} {2}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1} \2... {3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1} {2} \3... {4}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\droite *...`

* CHARACTER

<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\echelle [..¹] [...,²...,³...] {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\ecran [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: $\overset{p}{p}$ age
<code>\ecritdansliste [..¹] [...,²...,³...] {...} {...⁴}</code> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT
<code>\ecritentreliste [..¹] [...,²...,³...] {...}</code> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \..¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\efcmxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmxwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [..¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>

<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\element [...,*...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\elements [...,¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletElements 2 TEXT
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 i11 i12 i13 i14 i15 i16 i17 i18 i19 i110 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...²...] {...} ³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY

<pre>\environnement [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\environnement ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\envvar {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\epos {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\equaldigits {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\espace</pre>
<pre>\espacefixe</pre>
<pre>\espacesfixes</pre>
<pre>\eTeX</pre>
<pre>\ETIQUETTE [...¹...²] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\etire [...¹...²] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\executeifdefined {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\exitloop</pre>
<pre>\exitloopnow</pre>
<pre>\expandcheckedcsname \...¹ {...} {...}³ 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\expanded {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\expandfontsynonym \...¹ {...}² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\expdoif {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE</pre>

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY
```

```
\faitreference (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\fakebox ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\fastdecrement \*..  
* CSNAME
```

<pre>\fastincrement *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fastlocalframed [...¹] [...,²...²,...] {...³} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastloopfinal</pre>
<pre>\fastloopindex</pre>
<pre>\fastscale {...¹} {...²} 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastsetup {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\fastsetupwithargument {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...¹} {...²} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...} * x xx petit grand script scriptscript</pre>
<pre>\fastxsy {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\feature [...¹] [...²,...] 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\feature {...¹} {...²,...} 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\fence</pre>
<pre>\fenced [...¹] {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\FENCE {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fetchallmarkings [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME</pre>
<pre>\fetchallmarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG</pre>

```
\fetchmark [.1.] [.2.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchmarking [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchonemark [.1.] [.2.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchonemarking [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchruntinecommand \.1. {.2.}
1 CSNAME
2 FILE
```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [.1.] [.2.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [.*.]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fichierdactylo [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regledactylo
3 FILE
```

```
\fieldbody [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.} {.5.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.} {.5.} {.6.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\figureexterne [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\figurefilename
```

<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [..] [..,²..,..]</code> 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \figureexterne
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {..}</code> * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb ¹.. {²..}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc ¹.. {²..}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg ¹.. {²..}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk ¹.. {²..}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm ¹.. {²..}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxr ¹.. {²..}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxy ¹.. {²..}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filler [..]</code> * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 FILE
2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
* TEXT
```

`\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

`\firstsubcountervalue [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

`\fitfieldframed [..,..1..,..] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\fittopbaselinegrid {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\flag {...}`

- * NAME

`\floatuserdataparameter {...}`

- * KEY

`\flushbox {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\flushboxregister ..`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

<pre>\flushcollector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushedrightlastline</pre>
<pre>\flushlayer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\flushnextbox</pre>
<pre>\flushnotes</pre>
<pre>\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\flushtextflow {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtokens [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtoks *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fontalternative</pre>
<pre>\fontbody</pre>
<pre>\fontchar {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\fontclass</pre>
<pre>\fontclassname {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\fontface</pre>
<pre>\fontfeaturelist [¹.] [².] 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\fontsize</pre>
<pre>\fontstyle</pre>

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forcelocalfloats`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [..1] [...2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\formule [...1;...2] {...}`

1 groupe tight ⁰milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2 CONTENT

`\foundbox {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\frac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

$\backslash sfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash tbinom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash xfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash xxfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash framed [....\frac{.}{.}....] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash frameddimension \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash framedparameter \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash FRAMED [....\frac{.}{.}....] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash fitfieldframed [....\frac{.}{.}....] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash unframed [....\frac{.}{.}....] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash freedimenmacro \^1 \^2 \dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash freezemeasure [^1] [^2]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash frenchspacing$
$\backslash fromlinenote [^1] \{^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash frozenhbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash frule .. \^* .. \backslash relax$ * width _{DIMENSION} height _{DIMENSION} depth _{DIMENSION} radius _{DIMENSION} line _{DIMENSION} type _{TEXT} data _{TEXT} name _{TEXT}

<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gardeblocs [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\gauche ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹ \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\getcommacommandsize [...*...]</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\getcommalistsize [...*...]</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\getdayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\getdocumentargument {...}</code> * NAME

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {*.}`

- * NUMMER

`\getdummyparameters [...*...]`

- * KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [1.] [...2...OPT...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {*.}`

- * TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {*.}`

- * NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...1,...] [2.]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...1,...] [2.]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {*.}`

- * NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}

* NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [¹...] [OPT...²...]³ {...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\getmessage {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {¹...} {²...}

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {¹...} {²...}

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getobject {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...]

* NAME

\getparameters [¹...] [OPT...²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {...}

* NAME

\getprivateslot {...}

* NAME

\getrandomcount \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed *..

- * CSNAME

\getraweparameters [¹..] [...,²..,..]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [¹..] [...,²..,..]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {*..}

- * DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [¹..] [...,²..,..]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [¹..] [...,²..,..]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [¹..] [²..]

- 1 default texte titre numero page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {*..}

- * default texte titre numero page realpage

\getroundednoflines {*..}

- * DIMENSION

\getsubstring {¹..} {²..} {³..}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {*..}

- * NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {*..}

- * NAME

\getuvalue {*..}

- * NAME

<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [..., ...²..., ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [..., ...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [..., ...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpopmacro *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpreventmode [..., ...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...] *... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpushmacro *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre>
<pre> \globalswapcounts *... *... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapdimens *... *... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapmacros *... *... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...] [...]`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [*.]`

* TEXT

OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *.`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax *. \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

OPT

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \^2..`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\grand ...`

* CHARACTER

`\grandepolicecorp`

`\gras`

`\grasincline`

`\grasinclinepetit`

`\grasitalique`

`\grasitaliquepetit`

`\graspetit`

`\grave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

* COLOR

`\greedystring ... \at ^2.. \to \^3... \and \^4..`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\grille [..., ...^*...]`

* inherits: \basegrid

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx ^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly ^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

<p><code>\gurmurkhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hairspace</code></p>
<p><code>\halflinestrut</code></p>
<p><code>\halfstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\handletokens ..¹. \with \..².</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\hash</code></p>
<p><code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\haut {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh</p>
<p><code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hboxreference [...¹;...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\headhbox ..¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\headnumbercontent</code></p>
<p><code>\headnumberdistance</code></p>
<p><code>\headnumberwidth</code></p>
<p><code>\headreferenceattributes</code></p>

<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hglue</code> ... * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation</code> [[*] ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite</code> [[*] ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT

`\hilo [..] {..} {..}`

1 gauche^{OPT}droite
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\himilo {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\hl [..]`

* NUMBER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..*..,..]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [..,..*..,..]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {..}`

* CONTENT

`\hpos {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {..} {..}`

1 DIMENSION
2 NUMBER

`\hsmash {..}`

* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ..`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed {..}`

* CONTENT

`\hspace [..] [..]`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdofstring {..}`

* TEXT

`\htofstring {..}`

* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {..}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {..}`

* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`
* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`
* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`
* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`
* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\ifassignment 1... \else 2... \fi`
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\iff`

`\ifinobject 1... \else 2... \fi`
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\ifinoutputstream 1... \else 2... \fi`
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\ifparameters 1... \else 2... \fi`
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\iftrialsypesetting 1... \else 2... \fi`
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignorevalue {...}`
* NAME

`\immediatesavetwopassdata 1... 2... 3...`
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

`\incline`

<pre>\initializeboxstack {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\inlinebuffer [...,*,...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...¹} {...²} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...¹} {...²} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME</pre>
<pre>\inlinorange [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\input ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\insertpages [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NUMBER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre>

```
\installactivecharacter ...  
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {..}  
1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {..} \..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {..} \..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {..} \..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {..} \..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {..} \... {..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installelangue [..] [..,.,.,.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \reglelangue
```

```
\installelangue [..] [..]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.. {..} \..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.. {..} \..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installnamespace {..}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement .. {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtexttracker {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

`\installunitsspace {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installversioninfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\integerrounding {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\intertext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

- 1 normal rien NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\istltdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\istrtdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\italiccorrection`

`\italicface`

`\italique`

`\italiquegras`

`\italiquegraspetit`

`\itemtag [...;...]`

- * REFERENCE OPT

`\JOURSEMAINE {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\jobfilename`

`\jobfilesuffix`

`\joursemaine {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\kap {...}`

- * TEXT

`\keeplinestogether {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\keepunwantedspaces`

<code>\kerncharacters [...] {...}</code> 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\koreancirclednumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellangue</code>
<code>\headlangue</code>
<code>\labellangue</code>
<code>\mathlabellangue</code>
<code>\operatorlangue</code>
<code>\prefixlangue</code>
<code>\suffixlangue</code>

<code>\taglabellangue</code>
<code>\unitlangue</code>
<code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatortexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unittexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER

<pre>\languagecharwidth {...} * SPRACHE</pre>
<pre>\langue [...] * SPRACHE</pre>
<pre>\langueprincipale [...] * SPRACHE</pre>
<pre>\LANGUAGE</pre>
<pre>\largeurligne</pre>
<pre>\lastcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\lastdigit {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastlinewidth</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxdp</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxht</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxwd</pre>
<pre>\lastpredefinedsymbol</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpage</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lasttwodigits {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastuserpage</pre>
<pre>\lastuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>

`\layeredtext [...1...2...] [...3...] [...4]`
 1 inherits: \setuplayer^{PT}
 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
 3 TEXT
 4 CONTENT

`\layerheight`

`\layerwidth`

`\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`
 1 NAME
 2 NUMMER
 3 NAME
 4 CONTENT

`\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`
 1 NAME
 2 NUMMER
 3 CONTENT

`\lbox 1... {...}`
 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
 2 CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\leftLABELtecte {...}`
 * KEY
 instances: head label mathlabel

`\leftheadtecte {...}`
 * KEY

`\leftlabeltecte {...}`
 * KEY

`\leftmathlabeltecte {...}`
 * KEY

`\leftline {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {...}`
 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {...}`
 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
 2 CONTENT

```
\leftorrightvtop ...1 {...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox ...1 {...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvbox ...1 {...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvtop ...1 {...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\letbeundefined {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\letcatcodecommand \...1 ...2 \...3  
1 CSNAME  
2 CHARACTER NUMBER  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\letcscsname \... \csname ...2 \endcsname  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\letcsnamecs \csname ...1 \endcsname \...2  
1 NAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\letcsnamecsname \csname ...1 \endcsname \csname ...2 \endcsname  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\letdummyparameter {...1} \...2  
1 KEY  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\letempty \...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalue {...1} \...2  
1 NAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalueempty {...}  
* NAME
```

<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>

<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [.¹.] {.².}</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {.¹.} \.².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {.*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {.*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\lfence {.*.}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {.*.}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligne {.*.}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [.,.,.*.,.,.]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT}
<code>\ligneregleetexte [.¹.] {.².}</code> 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lignesnoires [.,.,.*.,.,.]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT}
<code>\limitatefirstline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\limitatetext {...} {...;...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

```
\listcitation [...1...] [...2]
```

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

```
\listcitation [...1] [...2]
```

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

```
\listcitation [...1...2...]
```

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

```
\listcite [...1...] [...2]
```

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

```
\listcite [...1] [...2]
```

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

```
\listcite [...1...2...]
```

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

```
\listnamespaces
```

<pre>\llap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\llongueurliste</pre>
<pre>\loadanyfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadanyfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadfontgoodies [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [...¹] [...²]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [...¹] [...²...²...] {...³}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \regleencadre</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localframedwithsettings [...¹] [...²...²...] {...³}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \regleencadre</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localhsize</pre>

`\localpopbox ...`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpopmacro \...`
* CSNAME

`\localpushbox ...`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpushmacro \...`
* CSNAME

`\localundefine {...}`
* NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

`\locatefilepath {...}`
* FILE

`\locfilename {...}`
* FILE

`\lomihl {...} {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\lowercased {...}`
* TEXT

`\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2} ...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\lowerlefthdoubleninequote`

`\lowerleftsingleninequote`

`\lowerrighthdoubleninequote`

`\lowerrightsingleninequote`

`\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}`
1 gauche droite
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\lrbbox {1} {2} {3} {4} {5}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT

`\ltop 1 {2}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\luacode {*}`

* BEFEHL

`\luaconditional *..`

* CSNAME

`\luaenvironment *..`

* FILE

`\luaexpanded {*}`

* BEFEHL

`\luaexpr {*}`

* CONTENT

`\luafunction {*}`

* BEFEHL

`\luajitTeX`

`\luamajorversion`

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset {1} {2}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\luasetup {*}`

* NAME

`\luaTeX`

`\luaversion`

`\METAFONT`

`\METAFUN`

`\METAPOST`

`\MetaFont`

`\MetaFun`

\MetaPost
\MKII
\MKIV
\MKIX
\MKVI
\MKXI
\MOIS {...} * NUMBER
\MONTHLONG {...} * NUMBER
\MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMBER
\MOT {...} * TEXT
\MOTS {...} * TEXT
\Mot {...} * TEXT
\Mots {...} * TEXT
\MPanchor {...} * NAME
\MPbetex {...} * NAME
\MPc {...} * NAME
\MPcode {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} * COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} * NAME

\MPd {...}

* NAME

\MPdrawing {...}

* CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {...}

* FONT

\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...¹,...} {...²}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPh {...}

* NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 +

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}

* NAME

\MPll {...}

* NAME

\MPlr {...}

* NAME

\MPls {...}

* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}

* NAME

\MPn {...}

* NAME

\MPOptions {...}

* COLOR

\MPOverlayanchor {...}

* NAME

<pre> \Mpp {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \Mppage {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \Mppardata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \Mppplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \Mppos {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \Mppositiongraphic {...} {...,²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT </pre>
<pre> \Mpposset {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \Mpr {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \Mprawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \Mpreion {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \Mprest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \Mprightskip {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \Mprs {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \Mpstring {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \Mptext {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \Mptransparency {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \Mpul {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \Mpur {...} * NAME </pre>

<code>\MPVI</code>
<code>\MPv {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\MPvar {[*].}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvariable {[*].}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvv {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPw {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPwhd {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPx {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxy {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [¹.] {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \².</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\manuscript</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [¹.] [².]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION

```

\margindata [...1.] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT

```

```

\MARGINDATA [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

```

```

\atleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\atrighmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...1] {...2}
1 raz tout NAMEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\markinjector [...]
* NAME

```

```

\markpage [...1] [...2]
1 NAMEOPT
2 [-+]NUMBER

```

`\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\marquepage [...1] {...2}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE^T
- 2 TEXT

`\mat {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\math [...1] {...2}`

- 1 NAME^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\MATHCOMMAND {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT^{OPT} ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\mathdouble [...1] {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 lesdeux vfence^{OPT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

`\doublebar {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\doublebrace {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\doublebracket {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\doubleparent {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mathematique [..] {...}`

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowtharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowtharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowtharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowtharpoonleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

`\mathfraktur`

```
\MATHFRAMED [...1...2...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

```
\inmframed [...1...2...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [...1...2...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [...1...2...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
* CONTENT
```

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

```
\mathop {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [...1...2...3...]
1 sup vfencedOPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE [...1...2...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:
```

```
\MATHRADICAL [...1...2...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextit 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet [1...] {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET [1...] {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\mathunder [1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 `inf` `vfenced` OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {.*}`

* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordit 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\maxaligned {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\mbox {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\measure {*...}`

* NAME

`\measured {*...}`

* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menuinteraction [1...] [2.........]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

`\message {*...}`

* TEXT

`\metaTeX`

`\mfence {*...}`

* CHARACTER

<pre>\mfunction {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mfunctionlabeltext {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\mhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlealigned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midsubsentence</pre>
<pre>\milieu ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\minimalhbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mixedcaps {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mkvibuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\moduleparameter {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\mois {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\molecule {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mono</pre>
<pre>\monogras</pre>
<pre>\mononormal</pre>
<pre>\monthlong {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\monthshort {...} * NUMMER</pre>

`\montrecadre [...1,...] [...2,...]`
1 sup entete texte ^{OPT}pp inf ^{OPT}
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

`\montrecouleur [...]`
* COLOR

`\montredisposition [...*,...]`
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n^{OPT}sp in

`\montreedition [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`
1 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regledisposition

`\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]`
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\montregrille [...*,...]`
* raz inf sup rien tout^{OPT} lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes

`\montregroupecouleur [1.] [...2,...]`
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

`\montrejeusymbles [...*]`
* NAME

`\montremakeup [...*]`
* makeup tout boxes^{OPT}ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz

`\montrepalette [1.] [...2,...]`
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

`\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]`
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\montrereglages [...*,...]`
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd^{OPT}nc sp in

`\montrestruts`

`\mot {...}`
* TEXT

`\motdroit [1.] {...}`
1 droite DIMENSION
2 CONTENT

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mtext {...}`
* CONTENT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1.2. {3.4.} {5.6.} {7.8.} {9.10.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1.2. {3.4.} {5.6.} {7.8.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1.2.} {3.4.} {5.6.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1.2.} {3.4.} {5.6.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numeros {1.2.}`

- * NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {1.2.}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {1.2.}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1.2.} {3.4.}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1.2.} {3.4.}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1.2.} {3.4.} {5.6.} {7.8.} {9.10.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1.2. {3.4.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1.2. {3.4.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox 1.2. {3.4.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter 1.2. {3.4.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\negated {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newevery \1... \2...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\newfrenchspacing
```

```
\newmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\newsignal \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\nextbox
```

```
\nextboxdp
```

```
\nextboxht
```

```
\nextboxhtdp
```

```
\nextboxwd
```

```
\nextcounter [...] [2...]
1 NAME          OPT
2 NUMBER
```

<pre>\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextdepth</pre>
<pre>\nextparagraphs</pre>
<pre>\suiwantPARAGRAPHS</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpage</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\nextsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextuserpage</pre>
<pre>\nextuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nocap {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\nocitation [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocitation {...} * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocite [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocite {...} * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nodetostring \... {...¹} {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\nofigurepages</pre>
<pre>\noflines</pre>
<pre>\noflocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\noheightstrut</pre>
<pre>\noindentation</pre>
<pre>\noitem</pre>

<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [..., ...¹..., ...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \¹... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {¹...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {¹...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {¹...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\LINENOTE {...}`

- * TEXT
- instances: linenote

`\linenote {...}`

- * TEXT

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1; [...]2`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...]*; [...]`

- * titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...]*; [...]`

- * titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\footnote [...]*; [...]`

- * titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\endnote [...]1; [...]2`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1; [...]2`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\notragged`

<p><code>\ntimes {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT 2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\numberofpoints {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\numeroformule [...*...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p><code>\numeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\numeros {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\numerotete [¹.] [².]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p>
<p><code>\numerotetecourant</code></p>
<p><code>\obeydepth</code></p>
<p><code>\objectdepth</code></p>
<p><code>\objectheight</code></p>
<p><code>\objectmargin</code></p>
<p><code>\objectwidth</code></p>
<p><code>\obox {.*}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\obtientmarquage [¹.] [².] [³.]</code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p>
<p><code>\offset [...¹...¹...] {².}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupoffset^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\offsetbox [...¹...¹...] \². {³.}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox^{OPT} 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\onedigitrounding {.*}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\ordinaldaynumber {.*}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\ordinalstr {.*}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>

`\oriente [.,.,.1.,.,.] {..}`

1 inherits: \regle^{OPT}oriente
2 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {..} {..}`

1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [.1.] {.2.} {.3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {..} {..}`

1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {.1.} {.2.}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [.*]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [.*]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [.*]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [.*]`

* NAME

`\over [.*]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton [.*]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {.*}`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {.*}`

* FILE

`\overlayheight`

<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [..] [..]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {..} {..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PCTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {..} \..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {..} \..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {..} \..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {..}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...,*,...]</code> * inherits:OP\pagebreak

```
\pagearea [...] [...] [...]
1 sup entete texte pdpOPTinf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,*...]
* vide entete pdpOPTdummy cadre NUMBER +NUMBER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [...] [...] [...]
1 FILE OPT
2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\pageinjection [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [...] [...] [...]
1 inherits: \setuppageinjOPTction OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

<pre> \pdfbackendsetname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfcolor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \pdfeTeX </pre>
<pre> \pdfTeX </pre>
<pre> \percent </pre>
<pre> \percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \periodes [...] * NUMMER OPT </pre>
<pre> \periodes [..., ...*...,...] * inherits: \setup^{OPT}periods </pre>
<pre> \permitcaretescape </pre>
<pre> \permitcircumflexescape </pre>
<pre> \permitspacesbetweengroups </pre>
<pre> \persiandecimals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \persiannumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \petit </pre>

<code>\petitepolicecorps</code>
<code>\petittype</code>
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [..., ...*..., ...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION * hauteur = DIMENSION * profondeur = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\pilechamp [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³..., ...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
<code>\placeattachments</code>
<code>\placebtxrendering [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³..., ...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\placecomments</code>
<code>\placecoteacote {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code>
<code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\placefloatwithsetups [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT
<code>\placeflottant [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]^lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]^ssuspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]^lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]^ssuspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]^lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]^ssuspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]^lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]^ssuspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]^lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]^ssuspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]^lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]^ssuspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...*,...]`

* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

* NAME ^{OPT}

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...]1 [...,2...,...]2 [...,3...,...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\placeliste [...,1...] [...,2...,...]2`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placelisteimbriquee [...]1 [...,2...,...]2`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...,...]*`

* inherits: \regleliste

instances: content

`\placecontent [...,*...,...]*`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistofFLOATS [...,*...,...]*`

* inherits: \regleliste

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals [...,*...,...]*`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistoffigures [...,*...,...]*`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistofgraphics [...,*...,...]*`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistofintermezzi [...,*...,...]*`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistoftables [...,*...,...]*`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistofpublications [...]1 [...,2...,...]2`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [...]1 [...,2...,...]2`

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \regletri

`\placelistofSORTS [...,*...,...]*`

* inherits: \regletri

instances: logos

<p><code>\placelistoflogos [...¹...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regletri OPT</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT</p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placemarquespages [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><code>\placement [...¹] [...²...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamefloat [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenameformula [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...¹...] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placenotespdp [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p><code>\placenotespdlocales [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\placenumerotete [...[*]]</code> * ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox [...¹] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT</p>


```
\placePAIREDBOX [...1...2...3] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setuppairedboxOPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend
```

```
\placelegend [...1...2...3] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setuppairedboxOPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\placeparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3...4,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallelOPT
```

```
\placerawlist [...1] [...2...3...]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \reglelisteOPT
```

```
\placeregistre [...1] [...2...3...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleregistreOPT
```

```
\placeREGISTER [...1...2...3...]
* inherits: \regleregistreOPT
instances: index
```

```
\placeindex [...1...2...3...]
* inherits: \regleregistreOPT
```

```
\placereadingwindow [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\placesousformule [...1,...2...]
* + - REFERENCEOPT
```

```
\placesurgrille [...1] {...2}
1 normal standard ouiOPTstrict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placesurgrille [...1,...2] {...3}
1 inherits: \definegridsOPTmapping
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placetextetete [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\point {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\popattribute \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\popmacro \*...
* CSNAME
```

`\popmode [...]`

* NAME

`\popsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\position [...,1...1,...] (...2,...) {...3}`

1 inherits: \regle^{OPT}positionnement

2 POSITION

3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

* NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

* FONT

`\predefinefont [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\premieresouspage`

`\prendbuffer [...]`

* BUFFER ^{OPT}

`\obtientBUFFER`

`\prependetoks ... \to ...2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\prependtocommalist {...1} ...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks ... \to ...2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce ... \to ...2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...*...]`

* NAME

`\presetLABELtexte [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltexte [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtexte [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltexte [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltexte [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortexte [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtexte [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtexte [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltexte [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittexte [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pretocommalist {1.} \2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prettyprintbuffer {1.} {2.}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

<pre> \prevcounter [...] [..².] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [.*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [.¹.] [.,.,.³.,.,.] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [.¹.] [.,.,.³.,.,.] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...¹,...] \². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [.,.,.¹.,.,.] \². 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [.,.,.¹.,.,.] \². 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbetween {.¹.} \². 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist *. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {.*} * COLOR </pre>

\processcommand [..¹..] \²..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [..¹..] \²..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [..¹..] \²..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {..¹} \²..

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {..^{*}}

- * FILE

\processfilemany {..^{*}}

- * FILE

\processfilenone {..^{*}}

- * FILE

\processfileonce {..^{*}}

- * FILE

\processfirstactioninset [..¹] [..²..=>..³..]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {..¹} \²..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {..¹} \²..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [..^{*}] OPT

- * BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {..^{*}}

- * FILE

\processlist {..¹} {..²} {..³} \⁴..

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [..^{*}..] OPT

- * NAME

\processMPfigurefile {..^{*}}

- * FILE

`\processmonth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\processranges [...1,...] \2..`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

`\processTEXbuffer [*.]`

- * BUFFER OPT

`\processtokens {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil *..`

- * CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [*.]`

- * NAME OPT

`\processyear {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

`\produit [*.]`

- * FILE

`\produit *..`

- * FILE

`\profiledbox [1.] [...2.,...2.,...] {3.}`

- 1 rien fixe strict^{OPT}halffixed^{OPT}quarterfixed^{OPT}eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1.} 2..`

- 1 rien fixe strict half^{OPT}fixed^{OPT}quarterfixed^{OPT}eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

`\programme [*.]`

- * NAME

`\projet [*.]`

- * FILE

`\projet *..`

- * FILE

<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushARRIEREPLAN [...] ... \popARRIEREPLAN</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushattribute *..</code> * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [1.] [2.]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code> * COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro *..</code> * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> * PATH</p>

<code>\pushpunctuation ... \popppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\putboxincache {.1.} {.2.} .3.</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\putnextboxincache {.1.} {.2.} \.3. {.4.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\qqpart {.1.} {.2.} [.3.]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>

`\raisebox {...} \dots {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\randomnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\rawcounter [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMMER

`\rawcountervalue [...]`

- * NAME

`\rawdate [...,*,...]`

- * inherits: \datecourante

`\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\rawdoifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [...] [...,2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [...] [...,2>...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommacommand [...,1...] \dots`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist [...,1...] \dots`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\razmarquage [...]`

* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\rbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\readfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...¹;...²]{..³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {..¹} {..²} [..³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referencepage [...[*];...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referencetexte [...¹;...²]{..³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\reflete {..[*]}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\registerattachment [..¹] [...²;...³;...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {..¹} {..²}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [..¹] [..²] [...³;...⁴;...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {..[*]}</code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT

`\registersort [..1] [..2]`

1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

`\registersynonym [..1] [..2]`

1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

`\registerunit [..1] [..,..2..,..]`

1 prefix unite oper^{OPT}ator suffixe symbole packaged
2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTER [..1] [..+..2..+..]`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

instances: index

`\index [..1] [..+..2..+..]`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

`\REGISTER [..1] {..2} [..+..3..+..]`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

instances: index

`\index [..1] {..2} [..+..3..+..]`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

`\regle [..*]`

* NAME

`\reglealignement [..*..]`

* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

`\reglearrangement [..*..]`

* desactiver reflète rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

`\reglearriereplan [..,1..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 etat = demarre stoppe
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglearriereplans [..,1..] [..,2..] [..,..3..,..]`

1 sup entete texte pdp inf ^{OPT}
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglearriereplans [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 papier page pagegauche pageOPTdroite texte cache
2 etat = demarre stoppe
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglebarreinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
  etat = demarre stoppe
  commande = CSNAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION max large
  profondeur = DIMENSION max
  distance = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglebloc [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  interieur = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\regleblocsection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  numero = oui non
```

`\reglebuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 BUFFER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

`\reglecapitales [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  sc = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

`\reglechamp [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\reglechamps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

```
1 raz etiquette cadreOPT horizontaleOPT verticaleOPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```

\regleclipping [...,.*,...]
*  etat      = demarre stoppe
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset   = DIMENSION
   x         = NUMMER
   y         = NUMMER
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   sx        = NUMMER
   sy        = NUMMER
   decalagegauche = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   mp        = NAME
   n         = NUMMER
   offset    = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecolonnes [...,.*,...]
*  n         = NUMMER
   distance  = DIMENSION
   option    = arriereplan
   offset    = DIMENSION
   commande = \...##1
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   direction = gauche droite
   equilibre = oui non
   alignement = setupalign
   tolerance = setuptolerance
   vide      = inherits: \vide
   nsup      = NUMMER
   ligne     = actif desactive BEFEHL

```

```

\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  etat      = demarre stoppe rien
   methode   = normal cache
   symbole   = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
   titre     = TEXT
   soustitre = TEXT
   auteur    = TEXT
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   couleur   = COLOR
   option    = xml max
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  = DIMENSION
   espace    = oui
   buffer    = BUFFER

```

```

\reglecommentairepage [...,.*,...]
*  emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  gauche    = DIMENSION
   milieu    = DIMENSION
   droite    = DIMENSION
   default   = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL

```

`\reglecomposeenalea [...,*...]`

* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand^{OPT}rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [...]`

* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [...,*...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
margepaire = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
keeptogether = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = oui non NUMMER
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentesuivant = oui non auto
continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
numerotation = fichier ligne non
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [¹...] [²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe normal repete
  marge = DIMENSION
  bord = DIMENSION
  distancemarge = DIMENSION
  distancebord = DIMENSION
  distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
  distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  distancesup = DIMENSION
  distanceentete = DIMENSION
  dsitancepdp = DIMENSION
  distanceinf = DIMENSION
  prereglage = NAME
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  bordgauche = DIMENSION
  borddroit = DIMENSION
  entete = DIMENSION
  pdp = DIMENSION
  sup = DIMENSION
  inf = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  cutspace = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
  espaceinf = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMMER
  hauteur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  veroffset = DIMENSION
  colonnes = NUMMER
  distancecolonne = DIMENSION
  methode = default normal NAME
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  echelle = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  marquage = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
  grille = oui non desactive
  distancetexte = DIMENSION
  alternative = default normal makeup NAME
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  cropoffset = DIMENSION
  trimoffset = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...]

```
* largeur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  veroffset = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  option = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
  layer
  copies = NUMMER
  print = LISTE
  delai = rien NUMMER
```


`\regleelements [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = rien NAME
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
  textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\regleencadre [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  rayoncadre = DIMENSION
  rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
  profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  cadresup = actif desactive NAME
  cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
  cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
  cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
  region = oui non
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
  composant = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
  largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  strut = oui non rien local global
  autostrut = oui non
  emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
  normal
  autolargeur = oui non force
  lignes = NUMMER
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  vide = oui non
  profile = NAME
  vide = oui non
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

`\regleentete [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 texte marge bordOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\regleenumerations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

`\regleepaisseurligne [...*]`

```
* petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]
```

```
* fixe fixe flexible ligneOPTdemiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacement [...]
```

```
* fixe groupe large OPT
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 ligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = NUMMER  
profondeur = NUMMER  
hauteurmin = NUMMER  
profondeurmin = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
sup = NUMMER hauteur  
inf = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]
```

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPTgrand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```

\regleflottant [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit

  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espaceslateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceslateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeaside = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = DIMENSION
  ninf = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non

```

```

\regleflottants [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

```

\regleformulaires [...*,...]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

```

\regleformules [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\reglegroupeselements [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\regleinf [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 texte marge0bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\regleinteraction [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
titre = TEXT
soustitre = COLOR
auteur = TEXT
date = TEXT
motcle = TEXT
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
menu = actif desactive
calquechamp = auto NAME
calculer = REFERENCE
clic = oui non
affichage = normal nouveau
page = oui non page nom auto
actionouverture = REFERENCE
actionfermeture = REFERENCE
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
jeusymbole = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\regleinteraction [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\regleintitule [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\regleintitules [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte [...1...] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1...] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleheadtexte [...1...] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelabeltexte [...1...] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1...] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleoperatortexte [...1...] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\regleprefixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglesuffixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regletaglabeltexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleunitttexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglelangue [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   date             = inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         = FILE
   lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   setups           = NAME
   espacement       = large groupe
   font             = auto
   bidi             = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte           = TEXT
   limittext        = TEXT
   hyphen           = TEXT
   compoundhyphen   = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche     = BEFEHL
   citerdroite     = BEFEHL
   citationgauche  = BEFEHL
   citationdroite  = BEFEHL
   leftspeech      = BEFEHL
   rightspeech     = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche    = BEFEHL
   middlespeech    = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite    = BEFEHL
   midsentence     = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur         = oui non

```

```

\reglelignes [...] [...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  option        = groupe
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace        = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande     = BEFEHL
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL

```

`\reglelignesnoires [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* largeur = max DIMENSION
hauteur = max DIMENSION
profondeur = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternative = a b
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
type = mp oui non
mp = NAME

`\reglelignesreglestexte [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche dansmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurligne = COLOR
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\regleliste [...1...] [...2...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMBER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1...] [...2...]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*...]
* inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\reglemakeup [...] [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  commande = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  emplacement = sup
  reference = REFERENCE
  etatpage = demarre stoppe
  etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  rectoverso = oui non vide
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\reglemargereglee [1...] [2...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

```

\reglemarquage [1...] [2...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non
  separateur = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1

```

```

\reglemarquagehyphenation [2...]
* signe = normal ample

```

```

\reglenuinteraction [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
  category = NAME
  decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat = demarre vide local
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = revetement DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  position = oui non
  milieu = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\regleneropage [2...]
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```



```

\reglenerotationligne [...] [..1..] [..2..]
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
   pas = NUMBER
   methode = page premier prochain
   conversion = NAME
   continue = oui non
   emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
   distance = DIMENSION
   alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
   commande = \...##1
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   marge = DIMENSION
   largeur = marge DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\reglenerotationpage [..*..]
* alternative = recto rectoverso
  page = inherits: \page
  strut = oui non
  commande = \...##1
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  etat = demarre stoppe
  largeur = DIMENSION
  emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\reglenerotationparagraphe [..*..]
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
  distance = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\reglenerotete [.1.] [.2.]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

```

```

\regleoriente [..*..]
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
  rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglepalette [.*.]
* NAME

```

```

\reglepapier [..*..]
* inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\regleparagraphe [.1.] [..2..] [..3..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMBER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = BEFEHL
  ligne = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

`\regleparagraphe` [¹...] [₂...,...]

1 NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\reglepd` [¹...] [₂...,...]

1 texte marge^{OPT}dord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleplacementopposition` [₁...,...]

* etat = demarre stoppe
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\reglepolicecorps` [₁...,...]

* DIMENSION NAME global ra^{OPT}x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

`\reglepositionnement` [₁...,...] [₂...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
etat = demarre revetement
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xstep = absolute relatif
ystep = absolute relatif
xscale = NUMMER
yscale = NUMMER
xfactor = NUMMER
yfactor = NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
echelle = NUMMER

`\regleprogrammes` [₁...,...]

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\reglereferencage` [₁...,...]

* etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non xml
autofile = oui non
export = oui non
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
rectoverso = oui non
interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
separateur = BEFEHL
prefixe = + - TEXT

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout

pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleindex [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...] [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

`\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,.*,...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\regleseparationflottant [...,.*,...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
lignes = auto NUMMER
conversion = NAME
```

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,.*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\reglesup [...1][...2,...]`

```
1 texte margeoptdord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\reglesynonymes [...1,...] [...,.*2,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

`\regletableaux [...,.*,...]`

```
* texte = DIMENSION max
split = oui non repete auto
cadre = actif desactive
NL = inherits: \vide
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
distance = petit moyen grand rien
alignement = gauche milieu droite
commandes = BEFEHL
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = strut NUMMER
profondeur = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION
```

`\regletabulation [...1][...2][...3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...1] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  methode = normal rien NAME
  echelle = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  page = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  option = adapte max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 raz paysage refilete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = oui non xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:tout
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  couplage = ABSCHNITT
  numeroproprio = oui non
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
  placetete = oui non cache vide section
  numero = oui non
  page = inherits: \page
  marquage = page raz
  entete = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  texte = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  pdp = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  continue = oui non
  alignementtitre = oui non flottant
  espaceinterligne = NAME
  interaction = liste reference
  internalgrid = NAME
  grille = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
           un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
           math:-halfline NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  tolerance = inherits: \regletolerance
  strut = oui non
  suspend = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
  marge = DIMENSION
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  alternative = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  distancetexte = DIMENSION
  commandeavant = BEFEHL
  commandeapres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2
  commandetexte = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  commandenumero = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  emplacement = NAME
  critere = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 texte marge boffä
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\regletextesentete [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesinf [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesdpd [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextessup [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextestexte [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletolerance [...,*...]`

* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

`\regletraitsfins [...,*...]`

* hauteur = max DIMENSION
profondeur = max DIMENSION
arriereplan = couleur
cadre = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c rien
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
couleur = COLOR
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

`\regletransitionspage [...*...]`

* raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

`\regletri [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = defaut DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\regletype [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

`\regleurl [...*,...]`

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regle {...}`

* NAME

`\regulier`

`\relatemarking [...1] [...2]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

`\relateparameterhandlers {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}`

* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {...1} \...2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

<code>\removeastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring .¹. \from .². \to \.³.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks .¹. \from \.².</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\remlitligne [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\remlitlignesreglees [...¹...²...³...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\remlittexte [...¹...²...³...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \.¹. {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME

<pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbar</pre>
<pre>\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>
<pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>
<pre>\resetfeature</pre>
<pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>
<pre>\resetfontfallback [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>
<pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>
<pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre>

<pre>\resetlayer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\resetMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\resetMPenvironment</pre>
<pre>\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmarker [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetparallel [...¹] [...²;...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME tout</pre>
<pre>\resetpath</pre>
<pre>\resetpenalties *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\resetprofile</pre>
<pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre>
<pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetreplacement</pre>
<pre>\resetscript</pre>
<pre>\resetsetups [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetsymbolset</pre>
<pre>\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettimer</pre>

<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttolefthbox ¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvbox ¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop ¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ring {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\rlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocmmalist {...} \^2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\robustpretocmmalist {...} \^2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\rollbutton [...,1...1,...] 2... [...3]`

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...1] [...,2...2,...] 3... [...4]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 inherits: \reglenuinteraction

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\rtop 1... {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT

2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox 1... {...2}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack 1... {...2}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv 1... {...2}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack` ¹... {²...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox` ¹... {²...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack` ¹... {²...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop` ¹... {²...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer` [...^{*};...]
^{*} NAME OPT

`\runninghbox` {^{*}...}
^{*} CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints` {¹...} \²...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints` {¹...} \²...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\Smallcapped` {^{*}...}
^{*} TEXT

`\safechar` {^{*}...}
^{*} NUMBER

`\samplefile` {^{*}...}
^{*} FILE

`\sans`

`\sansespace`

`\sansgras`

`\sanslignesenteteetpdp`

`\sanslignessupetinf`

`\sansnormal`

`\sansserif`

`\savebox` {¹...} {²...} {³...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT


```
\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 dataset = NAME
type = bib lua xml
fichier = FILE
critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference
SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
```

```
\savebuffer [...] [...]
* liste = NAME
fichier = FILE
prefixe = oui non
```

```
\savebuffer [...] [...]
1 BUFFER
2 FILE
```

```
\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur
```

```
\savecounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

`\secondoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...] [...,*...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...] [...,*...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquagepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquagepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquagepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,.*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquagepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2} {..3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2} {..3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2} {..3}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2} {..3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {..2} {..3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {..2} {..3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{PT}
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {2..}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {2..}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {2..}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {2..}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {2..}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {2..}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\voitREGISTER [...1] [...2..+..] {3..}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 - 2 INDEX
 - 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- instances: index

`\voitindex [...1] [...2..+..] {3..}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\select {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..} {5..} {6..}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\selectionneblocs [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\separeflottant [...1,...] {2..} {3..}`

- 1 inherits: \regleseparatorflottant OPT
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...*,...]`

- * BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx ¹. {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly ¹. {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharstrut {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [...] [...²...²...²...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodell [...]</code> * black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

`\setcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

- * NAME

`\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

- * raz NUMBER

`\setdirection [...]`

- * NUMBER

`\setdocumentargument {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline affichage mixed

`\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [.*.]`

* NAME OPT

`\setflag {...}`

* NAME

`\setfont ...`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [.*.]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [.*.]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister .1. {.2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]`

* NAME raz OPT

`\setinitial [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [.1.] [...,2...] [...3.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

* cache NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {.1.} {.2.} [...3.]`

1 NAME
2 titre NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [.1.] [...2.] [...3.]`

1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

* raz 1 2

`\setJSreamble {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [.1.] [...2.] [...,3...] [...4.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 gauche droite paire impair
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...4.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [..] [..,.,.2.,.,.] {..}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [..] [..,.,.2.,.,.] [..,.,.3.,.,.] {..}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [..]`

* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [..]`

* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

`\setMPlayer [..] [..] [..,.,.3.,.,.] {..}`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {..} {..} {..,.,.3.,.,.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {..} {..} {..} {..,.,.4.,.,.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [..] [..2..]`

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [..] [..,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [..]`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [..] [..]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [..] {..}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\setmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...1] [...2,...3] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...1] [...2,...3] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...1] [...2,...2,...2]
1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...1] [...2,...2,...2]
1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...} {...} \3 {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [...1,...1,...1] {...}
1 c = NUMBER OPT
r = NUMBER
option = rien
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {...} {...2,...}
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME NUMBER
```

`\setpagestaterealpago {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {1.} {2.}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionbox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionplus {1.} {2.,...} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setprofile [*.]`

- * rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {*.}`

- * NUMBER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```

\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setreplacement [...]
* raz NAME

```

```

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMBER

```

```

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

```

```

\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```

```

\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT

```

```

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,1...,...]
* n = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMMER

```

```

\setsmallbodyfont

```

```

\setsmallcaps

```

```

\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

```

\setsuperiors

```

`\setssystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settext [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]`

1 sup entete texte pdp inf ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 texte marge bord
3 gauche milieu droite
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settrialsypesetting`

`\setuevalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setupalternativestyles [...,*...]`

* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
fichier = FILE
nom = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
etat = demarre stoppe
methode = normal cache
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

* export = oui FILE
xhtml = FILE
fichier = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coatediv2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
espace = oui non
xmpfile = FILE
formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau = NUMMER
option = toujours jamais
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
continue = oui non tout
vide = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = premierplan arriereplan
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
mp = NAME
gauche = TEXT
droite = TEXT

\setupbars [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...^{*},...]

* largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
etire = oui non
page = oui non


```

\setupbookmark [...,.*,...]
* force = oui non
  numero = oui non
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:tout
  sectionblock = oui non

```

```

\setupbtx [1...] [2...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset = default NAME
  commande = \...##1
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit = NUMBER
  etalldisplay = NUMBER
  etaloption = dernier
  taquet = initials
  interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
  authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normal inverse
  compress = oui non
  default = default NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupbtxdataset [1...,...,...] [2...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

```

```

\setupbtxlist [1...] [2...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\setupbtxregister [1...,...,...] [2...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  dataset = NAME
  field = keyword range numeropage auteur
  register = NAME
  methode = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupbtxrendering [1...,...,...] [2...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
  etatpage = demarre stoppe
  separateur = BEFEHL
  critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
  filter = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titre = TEXT
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  dataset = NAME
  methode = dataset force local global rien
  sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
  repete = oui non
  group = NAME
  numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

```

```

\setupbtx [...]
* NAME

```

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 etat = demarre stoppe

memepage = oui non vide rien normal default

style = STYLE BEFEHL

couleur = COLOR

couleurcontraste = COLOR

alternative = cache

inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 facteur = max NUMMER

largeur = DIMENSION

features = NAME

style = STYLE BEFEHL

couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 NUMMER

3 gauche = NUMMER

droite = NUMMER

alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

largeur = adapte rien NUMMER

hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER

gauche = adapte rien NUMMER

droite = adapte rien NUMMER

sup = adapte rien NUMMER

inf = adapte rien NUMMER

echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER

rotation = NUMMER

symalignement = auto

axe = actif desactive

couleurcadre = COLOR

epaisseurligne = DIMENSION

offset = DIMENSION

unite = DIMENSION

facteur = NUMMER

cadre = actif desactive

couleurligne = COLOR

policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

dimension = petit moyen grand

style = STYLE BEFEHL

couleur = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER

coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf

x = DIMENSION

y = DIMENSION

decalagehauteur = DIMENSION

voffset = DIMENSION

emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

etat = demarre stoppe

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

* n = NUMMER

inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

`\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
language = local global SPRACHE
methode = font
repete = oui non
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
indentesuivant = oui non auto
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
* bidi = actif desactive local global
methode = un deux default
fences = oui non
break = lesdeux avant
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = rien commande
etire = NUMMER
epaisseurligne = NUMMER
alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitre = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

```
* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties = oui non
  hyphen = oui non
  cssfile = FILE
  premierepage = FILE
  dernierepage = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  etiquette = NAME
  page = NUMMER
  objet = oui non
  prefixe = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
  controles = oui non
  previsualisation = oui non
  mask = rien
  resolution = NUMMER
  couleur = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  repete = oui non
  facteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  echelle = NUMMER
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  lignes = NUMMER
  emplacement = local global default
  repertoire = PATH
  option = test cadre vide
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = oui non
  arriereplan = couleur premierplan NAME
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  cadres = actif desactive
  interaction = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  dimension = rien media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  affichage = FILE
  conversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = oui non NUMMER
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  type = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  couleurcadrechamp = COLOR
  couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbole = NAME
  calquechamp = NAME
  option = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
          auto
  clicinterieur = REFERENCE
  clicexterieur = REFERENCE
  entrerregion = REFERENCE
  regionexterieure = REFERENCE
  aprescle = REFERENCE
  formatter = REFERENCE
  valider = REFERENCE
  calculer = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbole etire regle espace
  methode = local global milieu large
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  symbole = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default ligne mot
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant trestolerant
rien default
commande = \...##1
commandenumero = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
distance = DIMENSION
headseparator = TEXT
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
numero = oui non rien
group = TEXT
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
margeinterieure = DIMENSION
margeexterieure = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
critere = NUMMER


```

\setupformula [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
  split = oui non page
  strut = oui non
  distance = DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  espaceavant = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = inherits: \vide
  commandennumero = \...#1
  couleur = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  grille = inherits: \snaftogrid
  cadre = numero
  suspend = rien auto
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  leftoffser = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  decalagesup = DIMENSION
  decalageinf = DIMENSION
  correctionligne = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interieur = BEFEHL
   emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
   renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
   up = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
* methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   echantillon = TEXT
   texte = TEXT
   largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur = BEFEHL
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete = COLOR

```

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  font = FONT
  texte = TEXT
  emplacement = marge texte
  methode = premier dernier auto rien
```

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

* texte toujours global rien

`\setupitemgroup [...,1] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
  perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
  trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurSYM = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
  alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
  norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
  NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\regleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
```

```
1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\regleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
```

```
1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  commandenombro = \...##1
  distancetitre = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
  option = test
  page = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  region = NAME
  rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  position = oui non revetement
  decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
  voffset = max DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  emplacement = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
  ligne = NUMMER
  colonne = NUMMER
  direction = normal inverse
  rectoverso = oui non
  methode = adapte revetement
  repete = oui
  prereglage = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]
```

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
etire = oui non DIMENSION
largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
ngauche = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
repete = oui non
nx = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
arriereplan = couleur
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...1;...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1#2#3
renderingsetup = NAME
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
etire = DIMENSION
filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...1;...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1;...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...1;...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*.,...]`

* couleur = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = metafun mpost
initializations = oui non
setups = NAME
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
extensions = oui non
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*.,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1.] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL


```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande = \...##1
   largeur = DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor = region texte
   emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category = default bord
   scope = local global
   option = texte paragraphe
   marge = local normal marge bord
   distance = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   espaceinf = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   ligne = NUMMER
   stack = oui continue
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
   distance = DIMENSION
   numero = auto
   separateur = TEXT
   alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement = sup center inf normal
   grille = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   strut = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = oui non
   jeusymbole = NAME
   fonctionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact = oui non
   alignement = l2r r2l
   bidi = oui non
   sygreek = normal italique rien
   lcgreek = normal italique rien
   ucgreek = normal italique rien
   italics = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups = NAME
   domain = NAME raz
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   fonctioncolor = COLOR
   integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative = NAME
   default = normal italique
   fraction = ams ctx
   ampersand = normal

```

```

\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
   gauche = NUMMER
   milieu = NUMMER
   droite = NUMMER
   mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur = COLOR
   etat = auto
   methode = auto
   facteur = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass = NUMMER

```

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distancesup = DIMENSION
   distanceinf = DIMENSION
   marge = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   strut = oui non math tight
   alternative = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne = oui non auto
   gauche = NUMMER
   droite = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
   fences = NAME

```

```

\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   strut = oui non NUMMER
   alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   simplecommand = TEXT
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp = NAME
   mpheight = DIMENSION
   mpdepth = DIMENSION
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset = min max normal
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMBER
   strut = oui non
   alternative = normal default mp
   largeurmin = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   moffset = DIMENSION
   order = normal inverse
   mathlimits = oui non

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```

```

\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode = otr box
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   n = NUMBER
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pas = DIMENSION
   profile = NAME
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups = NAME
   equilibre = oui non
   splitmethod = rien fixe
   alternative = local global
   internalgrid = ligne demiligne
   separateur = regle
   strut = oui non
   couleur = COLOR
   couleurligne = COLOR
   direction = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
   KEY = VALUE

```

```
\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  type = note
  commandenumbero = \...##1
  distancetitre = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\setupoffset [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...,*...,...]`

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

`\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

`\setupoutputroutine [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
ngauche = NUMBER
ndroite = NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMBER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMBER
inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\reglelegend [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]
1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
demarre = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiods [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION adapte
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  grille = inherits: \suptogrid
  correctionligne = actif desactive
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  marge = oui non standard

```

```

\setuppositionbar [...*,...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  n = NUMMER
  min = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  facteur = NUMMER
  lignes = NUMMER
  methode = strict fixe rien

```

```

\setupquotation [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

```

```

\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = * NAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  type = default texte titre numero page realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = oui non
  texte = TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT

```


`\setupreferencestructureprefix` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

`\setupregisters` [¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

`\setupregisters` [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

`\setuprenderingwindow` [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setups` [...,*...]

```
* NAME
```

`\setupscale` [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 echelle = NUMMER
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = oui non
  lignes = NUMMER
  facteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteuurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne
```

`\setupscript` [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  prereglage = NAME
  features = auto
```

`\setupscripts` [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
alternative = NUMBER
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...]*...`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...]*...`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]*`

* oui non auto cap^{PT}adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...]*...`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = min max

`\setups {...}*...`

* NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 r c x y rang colonneOPT premierOPT dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension
ligne = ligne normal
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenaline = oui non
split = oui non repete auto
unite = DIMENSION
marge = DIMENSION
interieur = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
entete = oui repete texte
cadre = actif desactive
titre = TEXT
keeptogether = oui non

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = auto

```

```

\setuptextbackground [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien
  critere = NUMMER
  alternative = NUMMER
  mp = NAME
  methode = NAME
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  coin = rectangulaire rond
  niveau = NUMMER
  decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  pointille = NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION
  decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setuptextflow [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setuptooltip [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupunit [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = SPRACHE
  alternative = texte mathematique
  order = inverse normal
  separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...*...]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupversion [...*]
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

```

```

\setupviewerlayer [...*...]
* titre = TEXT
  etat = demarre stoppe
  export = oui non
  editable = oui non
  scope = local global
  methode = rien commande

```

```

\setupvspacing [...*...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT

```

`\setupwithargument {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

* default = cache rien texte
compress = oui non

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 `largeurtexte` = DIMENSION local
`policecorps` = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
`spaceinbetween` = inherits: \vide
`option` = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
`hauteurtexte` = DIMENSION
`largeurmax` = DIMENSION
`distancecolonne` = DIMENSION
`distancemargegauche` = DIMENSION
`distancemargedroite` = DIMENSION
`entete` = repete
`pdp` = repete
`epaisseurligne` = DIMENSION
`split` = oui non repete auto
`splitoffset` = DIMENSION
`memepage` = avant apres lesdeux
`distance` = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...*...]`

* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister ... {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

```
\setwidthof 1... \to 2...
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [1...] [2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..., *...,...]
```

```
* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher  
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [... *...]
```

```
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., *...,...]
```

```
* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher  
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [... *...]
```

```
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,..., ...]
* specification = NAME          OPT
  dataset      = NAME
  field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\showbtxfields [...,.*,..., ...]
* rotation      = NUMMEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
* TEXT          OPT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
* TEXT          OPT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsinmargin
```

```
\showdebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

```
\showfont [...1] [...,2,...]
1 FONT          OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\showfontdata
```

<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicer corps
<code>\showfontstyle [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglepolicer corps OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMMER
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...¹} {...²} {...³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>

`\shownextbox 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\showotfcomposition {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT

`\showparentchain 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

* NAME

`\showtimer {*...}`

* TEXT

`\showtokens [*...]`

* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {*...}`

* NAME

`\showvariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\showwarning {1...} {2...} {3...3,...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   n = NUMBER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [...] {...}
1 w h d tOFF
2 CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashboxed ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

`\smashedhbox` \dots $\{ \dots \}$

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\smashedvbox` \dots $\{ \dots \}$

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid` $[\dots] \backslash \dots \{ \dots \}$

1 normal standard OPToui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfligne NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid` $[\dots] \dots \backslash \dots \{ \dots \}$

1 inherits: OPT\definegridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber` $[\dots] [\dots]$

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\somekindoftab` $[\dots] \dots [\dots]$

* alternative = horizontale OPTverticale
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber` $\{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\someplace` $\{ \dots \} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \} [\dots]$

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING` $[\dots] \{ \dots \}$

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: logo

`\logo` $[\dots] \{ \dots \}$

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

`\sousnumeropage`

`\souspagesuivante`

`\spanishNumerals` $\{ \dots \}$

* NUMMER

`\spanishnumerals` $\{ \dots \}$

* NUMMER

`\splitatasterisk ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitfrac {1...} {2...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {...}`

* FILE

`\splitfrac {1...} {2...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring ... \at ... \to \3... \and \4...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter .1. \from .2. \to \.3.`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname \.*.`

- * CSNAME

`\strippedcsname .*`

- * TEXT

`\stripspaces \from .1. \to \.2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\structurevariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\strut`

`\strutdp`

`\strutgap`

`\strutht`

`\struthtdp`

`\struttedbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\strutwd`

`\style [...,1...2...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setupstyle
- 2 TEXT

<pre>\styleinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\style [..¹.] {..².} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\STYLE {..[*].} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subsentence {..[*].} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\substituteincommalist {..¹.} {..².} \..³. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature {..[*].} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\TOOLTIP [..,..¹..²..³.] {..².} {..³.} 1 inherits: \setup^{OFF}tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip</pre>
<pre>\TOOLTIP [..¹.] {..².} {..³.} 1 gauche mil^{OFF}eu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip</pre>
<pre>\tooltip [..¹.] {..².} {..³.} 1 gauche mil^{OFF}eu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\tooltip [..,..¹..²..³.] {..².} {..³.} 1 inherits: \setup^{OFF}tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\swapcounts \..¹. \..². 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapdimens \..¹. \..². 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapface</pre>
<pre>\swapmacros \..¹. \..². 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>

<code>\swaptypface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
<code>\switchstyleonly *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]</code> * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\symbole [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
<code>\symbole {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 maintient
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\synctexresetfilename</code>
<code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> * FILE

`\SYNONYM [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

`\abbreviation [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\systemlog {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\taggedlabeltexts {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

```
\tapebuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]  
1 BUFFER OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\dactylographierBUFFER [...*,...]  
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT
```

```
\tbox {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\testandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to \3... \and \4...  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME
```

```
\testcolumn [1...] [2...]  
1 NUMBER OPT  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testfeature {1...} {2...}  
1 NUMBER  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\testfeatureonce {1...} {2...}  
1 NUMBER  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\testpage [1...] [2...]  
1 NUMBER OPT  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testpageonly [1...] [2...]  
1 NUMBER OPT  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testpagesync [1...] [2...]  
1 NUMBER OPT  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\tex {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```

\textcitation [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDTEXT [...1...] {...2}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...1...] {...2}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

```

```
\textnotepdp [...1;2...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\textnotepdp [...*...]
* titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

`\thirdofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [*.]`

* NAME

`\tilde {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tlap {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\tochar {*.}`

* e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [*.]`

* REFERENCE

`\topbox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\tracecatcodetables`

<pre>\tracedfontname {...} * FONT</pre>
<pre>\traceoutputroutines</pre>
<pre>\tracepositions</pre>
<pre>\traduire [..., ...[*]..., ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT^{OPT}</pre>
<pre>\traiteblocc [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³..., ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT</pre>
<pre>\traitfin</pre>
<pre>\traitsfins [..., ...[*]..., ...] * inherits: \regletra^{OPT}tsfins</pre>
<pre>\transparencycolors {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\transparent [...¹] {...²} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\triplebond</pre>
<pre>\truefilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\truefontname {...} * FONT</pre>
<pre>\ttraggedright</pre>
<pre>\twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\tx</pre>
<pre>\txx</pre>
<pre>\typ [..., ...¹..., ...] {...²} 1 inherits: \reglet^{OPT}ype 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\typedefinedbuffer [...¹] [..., ...²..., ...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT}</pre>
<pre>\typeface</pre>

`\typeinbuffer` [¹..._{OPT}][²..._{OPT}]
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \regletype

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix` {...}
* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer` [¹..._{OPT}][²..._{OPT}]
1 * BUFFER
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile` [¹...][²..._{OPT}][³..._{OPT}]
1 NAME FILE
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typ` [¹..._{OPT}][²..._{OPT}]
1 inherits: \regletype
2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber` {...} {...}
1 inherits: \convertitnumero
2 NUMMER

`\uedcatcodecommand` \¹...²... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 BEFEHL

`\undefinevalue` {...}
* NAME

`\undepthed` {...}
* CONTENT

`\underset` {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\undoassign` [¹...][²..._{OPT}]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\uneligne` [...]
* REFERENCE

`\unexpandeddocumentvariable` {...}
* KEY

`\unhhbox` ¹... \with {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 BEFEHL

`\unihex {...}`
* NUMBER

`\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...1...2...}`
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE OPT

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...1...2...}`
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE OPT

`\UNIT {...}`
* CONTENT
instances: unit

`\unit {...}`
* CONTENT

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected ... \par`
* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...1] [...2]`
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT OPT

`\unspaceafter \... {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument ... \to \...1 \...2`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\unspaced {...}`
* TEXT

`\unspacestring ... \to \...1 \...2`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\untexargument {...} \to \...1 \...2`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\untexcommand {...} \to \...1 \...2`
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\uppercased {...}`
* TEXT

`\uppercasestring ... \to \...1 \...2`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\upperlefthdoubleninequote`

<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [..*]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...*...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [..¹.] [..².] [..,³...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [..*]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [..*]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [..*]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecomponent [..*]</code> * FILE
<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY

`\usedummysstyleparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\useenvironment [...]`

* FILE

`\useexternalrendering [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed

`\usefigurebase [...]`

* raz FILE

`\usefile [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT

`\usegridparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\useindentingparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\useindentnextparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\useinterlinespaceparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\uselanguageparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\uselua module [...]`

* FILE

`\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]`

* NAME

`\useMPgraphic {...1} {...2...}`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\useMPlibrary [...]`

* FILE

`\useMPrun {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\useMPvariables [...1] [...2;...]`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\usemathstyleparameter *..`

* CSNAME

<pre>\useproduct [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useprofileparameter *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useproject [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\userferenceparameter *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\userpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\usesetupsparameter *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\usestaticMPfigure [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...^2] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\usesubpath [...,*,...] * PATH</pre>
<pre>\usetexmodule [...^1] [...^2,...] [...,\frac{3}{...},...] OPT OPT 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\usetypescript [...^1] [...^2] [...^3] 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout OPT OPT 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size nom</pre>
<pre>\usetypescriptfile [...*] * raz FILE</pre>
<pre>\usezipfile [...^1] [...^2] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\utfchar {...*} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\utflower {...*} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\utfupper {...*} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\utiliseblocs [...^1,...] [...^2,...] [...,\frac{3}{...},...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT</pre>
<pre>\utilisechemin [...*,...] * PATH</pre>

\utilisedocumentexterne [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT

\utilisefigureexterne [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\utiliseJSScripts [¹...] [²...,...]

1 FILE OPT
2 NAME

\utilisemodule [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 m p s x t OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

\utilisesyboles [...]

* FILE

\utiliseURL [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

\utiliseurl [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

\VerboseNumber {...}

* NUMMER

\va {...} [...]

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\vaalaboite {...} [...]

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\vaalapage {...} [...]

1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

\vaenbas [...]

* DIMENSION

\valeurcouleur {...}

* COLOR

<pre>\vboxreference [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vec {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\verbatim {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\version [...] * concept fichier temporaire final NAME</pre>
<pre>\verticalgrowingbar [...,...[*],...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre>
<pre>\verticalpositionbar [...,...[*],...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre>
<pre>\veryraggedcenter</pre>
<pre>\veryraggedleft</pre>
<pre>\veryraggedright</pre>
<pre>\vglue .. * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\vide [...[*],...] * preference^{OPT} memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</pre>
<pre>\viewerlayer [...¹] {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vl [...] * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\vphantom {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vpos {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vsmash {...} * CONTENT</pre>

```
\vsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\vsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vspace [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...*,...]
* preference memOPTpage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default
avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur
standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule
NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\words {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...1} {...2}
1 un deux trois quatre cinq
2 TEXT
```

```
\writedatatolist [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \...1 {...2}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

\xmladdindex {...}

* NODE

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

```
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```


`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

* NODE

<pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushlinewise {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushpure {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushspacewise {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushtext {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclude {..} {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusion {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusions {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinfo {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {..} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineprettyprint {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineprettyprinttext {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineverbatim {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlラスト {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlラストatt </pre>
<pre> \xmlラストmatch </pre>
<pre> \xmlラストpar </pre>

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- * FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- * NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpar {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlpath {...}

- * NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- * NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMBER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {*.}`

- * SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlrefatt {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

`\xmlreapname {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\xmlreapnamespace {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 SETUP
```

`\xmlshow {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

* NODE

`\xmltextentity {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xsplitstring \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

```
\xypos {...}
```

```
* NAME
```




PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com